

User Guide

Digital Banking IQ Premier

Published on 3/29/2021



Digital Banking IQ Premier User Guide

3.8 Release

Copyright Bottomline Technologies, Inc. 2021.

All Rights Reserved

Published in the United States of America

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Bottomline Technologies. Bottomline Technologies makes no warranties with respect to this documentation and disclaims any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for particular purpose.

Bottomline Technologies

Corporate Headquarters

Attention: Legal Department 325 Corporate Drive Portsmouth, NH 03801 USA Telephone: (800) 472-1321, (603) 436-0700 Fax: (603) 436-0300 Email: <u>info@bottomline.com</u> Internet: <u>www.bottomline.com</u>

Europe, Middle East, Africa

Attention: Legal Department 115 Chatham Street Reading, Berkshire RG17JX UK Telephone: +44.118.925.8250 Fax: +44.118.956.9990 Email: <u>emea-info@bottomline.com</u>

Table of Contents

Using This Guide	10
Conventions	10
Welcome	11
Navigation	12
Logging in for the First Time	12
Logging in	12
Security Challenges When Logging On	13
Security Questions	14
Home Page and Widgets	14
Notification Widget	15
Managing Widgets	17
ACH Pass-Thru Widget	18
ACH Totals Widget	
Account Summary Widget	18
Audit Report Widget	18
Check Issue Management Widget	18
Check Positive Pay Widget	19
Electronic Reports Widget	19
Financial Overview Widget	19
Notifications Widget	20
Payee Directory Widget	20
Payment Templates Widget	20
Payments Widget	20
Quick Transfer Widget	20
Making a Simple Transfer	21
Simplified Payments Widget	21
Smart Chart Widget	22
Stop Payments Widget	22
Transaction Search Widget	22
Transfer Templates Widget	22
Transfers Widget	22
User Management Widget	22

Slide-out or Sidebar Menu	23
Options Menu	
Change Password	
Enter or Change Security Questions	
Profile Maintenance	
Setting Up Voice Delivery of the One-Time Passcode	
Alerts	
Help Center	
Log Out	
Workspaces	
Actions and Messages in Workspaces and Widgets	
Working with Lists	
Working with Lists: Available Actions	
View	
Modify	
Approve	
Reject	
Delete	45
Navigating through a List	45
Filtering a List	
Sorting a List	
Moving Columns	
Adding or Removing Columns	51
Refreshing a List	
Exporting Lists	
Printing Lists	
Working with Lists: Saving a View	
Selecting Tiles or List View	
Working in Detail Screens	
Expanding and Collapsing Sections	
Required and Optional Fields	60
The "Information" Section	61
Payments & Transfers	62

Transfer Center	
Initiating a Transfer	
Viewing a Transfer	64
Modifying a Transfer	65
Approving a Transfer	
Rejecting a Transfer	
Deleting a Transfer	
Recurring Transfers	
Import Manager	
Create Import Mapping	
Stop Payments	
Payment Center	74
Payments	74
Changing Payment Views	75
Initiating a Payment	76
Viewing Payment Detail	
Deleting a Payment	77
Modifying a Payment	77
Copying a Payment as a Template	77
Copying a Payment as a Payment	
Payment Approval	
Submit for Approval	
Approving a Payment	79
Rejecting a Payment	79
Wire Payments	
Domestic Wire Payments	
International Wire Payments	
ACH Payments	
Consumer Collections	
Consumer Payments	
Consumer Payments & Collections	
Corporate Collections	
Corporate Payments	

Corporate Payments & Collections	91
Employee Payments	
International ACH Payments	
International ACH Collections	95
Represented Check	
Telephone Initiated Collections	
Internet Initiated Collections	
Tax Payments	
Loan Payments	
Make a Loan Payment	
Loan Draws	
View Payment	
Modify ACH Payments	
Reverse ACH Payments	
Repairing Stale-dated Reversals	112
Viewing a Reversal	
Upload Transactions	
Payment Templates	
Changing Template Views	116
Creating a Payment Template	
Deleting a Payment Template	117
Modifying a Payment Template	117
Approving a Payment Template	
Rejecting a Payment Template	
Viewing Payment Template Detail	
Initiating a Payment from a Template	
Corporate Payment Templates	
Corporate Collections	
Corporate Payments & Collections Templates	
Employee Payments Templates	
International ACH Payments Templates	
International ACH Collections Templates	
Consumer Payment & Collections Templates	

Consumer Collections Templates	
Consumer Payment & Collections Templates	
Represented Check Templates	
Telephone Initiated Collections Templates	
Internet Initiated Collections Payments	
Domestic Wire Payments Templates	
International Wire Payments Templates	
Initiate Multiple Payments from Wire Templates	
Modify ACH Templates	
Payment Templates: File Import	
Reviewing a File Import	
Creating Payments or Templates	
Import Messages	
Recurring ACH Payments from a Template	
Payment Maps	
Domestic Wire	
International Wire	
ACH	
NACHA Import	
Wire Import	
Simplified Payments	
Send Payment	
Sending a Wire Payment	
Collect Payment	
Loan Payment	
Loan Draw	
Employee Payments	
ACH Pass-Thru	
Viewing an ACH Pass-Thru File	
Deleting an ACH Pass-Thru File	
Processing an ACH Pass-Thru File	
Viewing Failed Uploads	
ACH Totals	

Payee Directory	
Adding a Payee	
Viewing a Payee	
Modifying a Payee	
Approving a Payee	
Deleting a Payee	
Import Payee File	
Viewing Import Map Details	
Viewing a Sample Import File	
Reporting	
Balance & Transaction Reporting	
Viewing Account Details	
Viewing Check Images in Account Detail Screens	
Assigning and Changing Account Nicknames	
Making Quick Transfers in Tile View	
Balance History	
Account Activity	
Export	
Incoming Wire Detail	
Transaction Search	
Statements and Reports	
Statements	
Electronic Reports	
Payment Fraud Control	
Check Positive Pay Exceptions	
The "By Account" Tab	
Making a Decision from the "Exception Details" Page	
Selecting a Different Account on the "By Account" tab	
Selecting a Date or Date Range on the "By Account" Tab	
Making a Decision from the "By Account" Tab	
Viewing Exception Details from the "By Account" Tab	
Exception Details	
The Check Image	

Check Issue Management	.205
Check Issue Statuses	206
Creating Check Issues and Voids	206
Entering Check Issues	207
Entering Voids	.207
Import Issue Files	.208
Failed Imports	209
Import Mapping	209
Check Issue File Formats	210
User Management	211
Adding a New User	212
Viewing and Modifying User Details	222
Deleting a User	223
Copying a User	.223
Resetting a Password	224
System-Generated Passwords	.225
Dual Approval	.225
Audit Report	.226
Saving Changes Made to the Report	226
Glossary	.228
Index	235

Using This Guide

Bottomline Technologies, Inc., developed this User Guide to help you understand how to navigate and use Digital Banking IQ Premier.

Conventions

1

The following table describes the conventions used in this guide.

This con- vention	Indicates
bold text	 Names of items in the user interface, such as menus, options, fields, tabs, or buttons.
	 Names of files to execute as part of a procedure.
italic text	 Items that vary according to the environment or situation.
	 References to other parts of the product documentation.
code text	• File names and paths.
	Code examples.
	• Text of messages displayed on the computer screen.
	• Text you enter in a form or in a command window.
<italic< th=""><th>• Variable parts of a file name or path.</th></italic<>	• Variable parts of a file name or path.
code text>	 Information that you enter in a form or in a command window where the actual text depends on particular circumstances.
hyperlink	Cross references to other parts of this guide.
	Links to Web sites or email addresses.

Welcome

This user guide is designed to aid you in finding your way around and using Digital Banking IQ Premier. The system is divided into a number of sections corresponding to application modules, which are represented by the chief selections on the application's Options Menu.

The menu categories are

- Home Page
- Payments & Transfers
- Payment Fraud Control
- Reporting
- User Management
- Options Menu (🕰)
- Help Center
- Log Out

Navigation

The following section provides a brief tour of the application and offers tips for working in the program.

Logging in for the First Time

When you log in to the system for as a new, first-time user, you are presented with the Setup Security Profile screen. It walks you through the process of establishing your user profile.

- 1. The first step in the process is adding a series of security questions that can be used to identify you in case you forget your password and need to reset it.
- 2. Once you have entered the security questions, click the **Next** button. The Security Contact Information section displays your primary contact information as entered by the administrator. To add a second contact point such as an additional email address or number for text messaging, click **Add Delivery Point**, and enter this second contact point. Click **Next**.

Setup Se	ecurity Profile			
		O	Security Contacts	New Password
Security Contact	ct Information t details below will be our delivery point to v	erify your identity o	r send you	
	ion regarding your account security.			
Contact Detail				
🖂 Email	EMAIL ADDRESS jonathan.steinberg@bottomline.com		Default	
Add Delivery Point	•			
Next	Back Cancel			

3. The last step in the process is entering your new password, which will replace the temporary one assigned by the administrator. Enter the password, and then enter it again to confirm. When you are finished, click **Done**.

Logging in

When you launch the application, the first screen you see is the Log In screen.

Softomline Technologies.			
CUSTOMER ID			
USER ID			
PASSWORD		 _	 _
	Deserved		
Log in	Password?		

Enter your customer ID, user ID, and password, and then click **Log In**. You will proceed to the Home page, which provides access to all areas of the program.

Security Challenges When Logging On

Your administrator may have set up your company so that whenever you log on to the application, you are required to enter a one-time passcode (OTP). The administrator can send this passcode to you by email, SMS text message, or voice call. If you correctly enter the passcode, you will proceed to the Home page. However, if you enter the passcode incorrectly, you will be locked out of the system, and your administrator will have to unlock your access.

	(!)	8
	USER VERIFICATION	
A one time passo	ode was sent to L********a via EMAIL	@bottomline.com
ENTER CODE		
763626		Send new code
	CONTINUE Cancel	

User verification via email

USER VERIFICATION	8
A one time passcode was sent to via	VOICE
ENTER CODE	
	Send new code
Send to *****8451 via VOICE	

User verification via voice call

Your company may be set up to use VIP tokens as an alternative to OTP user verification. If so, you will be required to enter a current tokencode upon logging in.

(!)	8
USER VERIFICATION	
Please enter the current tokencode	
TOKENCODE	1
CONTINUE	J

Enter the code, and then click **Continue** to log in.

Note that the administrator may also set up the company so that once you are logged in, you will need to repeat the verification process when performing certain actions such as creating and reversing payments.

Your security challenges rely on information, such as phone numbers and email addresses, contained in your user profile. For information, see Profile Maintenance.

Security Questions

Your system may be configured to prompt you for the answers to different security questions in the event you forget your password. If your system has been configured for this feature, the first time you log in, you will be asked to answer a series of three security questions. Answer the questions, and click **Save**.

If you forget your password while logging into the system, click the **Forgot Password** link on the Log In screen. The system will prompt you to answer some of the security questions you answered previously. You must answer the questions correctly in order to reset your password.

For information on entering or changing your security questions, see Enter or Change Security Questions.

Home Page and Widgets

The Home Page provides the ability for you to personalize your onscreen experience with a group of widgets. Widgets are small components that allow you to perform a variety of common tasks such as quickly making a payment, transferring funds, stopping payment on a check, making positive pay decisions, and maintaining contacts. The Notification widget, which tells you about actions that you need to take, is the only widget that must remain on the Home Page. Otherwise, you can add and remove widget as desired.

Home			Add Widget 🗸 🗸
MESSAGE OF THE DAY	Note the action items needing attention.	ACTION ITEMS Bulletins To Read Payments To Approve New Users To Approve Simplified Payments To Approve Payment Templates To Approve	View View View View View
TRANSACTION SEARCH Search Deposit Accounts Accounts Select Show Additional Filters SUBMIT Cancel	Ħ		Click the "View' link to see the items.
FINANCIAL OVERVIEW Loan Accounts CC NICKNAME Account Nammer 87766667 CUURRENT AVAILABLE \$913.10			*

Home Page with Widgets

Notification Widget

In the illustration above, the Notification widget tells you that you have bulletins to read. Click the **View** link to see bulletins. When you have finished, click the arrow to the left of the *Bulletins* heading to return to the Home page.



Note also the **Payments To Approve** action item. Click it to navigate automatically to the **Payment** Center, where you can see the payments needing your approval.

Payment Center							
PAYMENTS	PAYMENT	TEMPLATES PAYMENT MAPS	NACHA IMPORT				
Initiate REQUIRES M	Y APPROVAL ~ s (3) Show Values						
ALL ALL	ACTIONS	PAYMENT TYPE	FROM ACCOUNT				
		Corporate Payments	123456789				
		Consumer Payments	123456789				
		Employee Payments	10010002				
		Consumer Payments & Collecti	10010002				
		Consumer Payments	123123123				
		Corporate Payments	10010002				
		Employee Payments	10010002				
		Employee Payments	123123123				
		Consumer Payments	123123123				
		Telephone Initiated Collections	-				

The list is filtered to show only those payments that need approval.

You can select a different filter by clicking the down arrow v to the right of **Requires My Approval**.

Payment Center	ſ	
	PLATES PAYMENT MAPS	NACHA IMPORT
REQUIRES MY APPROVAL V		
Requires My Approval	PAYMENT TYPE	FROM ACCOUNT
Wire Payments	Corporate Payments	123456789
· ···	Consumer Payments	123456789
	Employee Payments	10010002
	Consumer Payments & Collecti	10010002
	Consumer Payments	123123123
□ ···	Corporate Payments	10010002

Note that **All Payments** is the default filter for the list. For more information, see Filtering a List.

In this guide, we will discuss the widgets in a default layout, so, for example, when we describe the Balance & Transaction Reporting **workspace**¹, we will describe the two default BTR-oriented widgets: Balance & Transaction Reporting and Transaction Search.

The Home Page is the first screen you see after logging on to the program. If your page was configured by an administrator, you will see a series of widgets already in place.

Managing Widgets

You can add widgets to the Home Page, as well as move existing widgets to different locations on the page. You can also resize existing widgets and remove those you don't want to use anymore.

To add a widget:

- 1. On the application Home Page, click Add Widgets.
- 2. Select the desired widget from the list.

The newly added widget appears on the page.

To move a widget:

• Left-click the widget and, with the mouse button depressed, drag and drop the widget to the desired position on the Home Page.

¹Widgets are small components that allow you to perform a variety of common tasks such as quickly making a payment, transferring funds, stopping payment on a check, taking action on tasks, and making positive pay decisions. A workspace is a grouping of individual widgets. For example, the Payment Center workspace combines both the Payments and Payment Templates widgets.

To resize a widget:

- 1. Click the **Options** icon ***** in the upper right-hand corner of the widget.
- 2. Click **Resize**.

The widget is resized so that it takes up only half the width of the screen.

3. To return the widget to its original size, repeat Steps 1 and 2.

To remove a widget:

- 1. Click the **Options** icon in the upper right-hand corner of the widget.
- 2. Click **Remove**.

The widget is deleted from the screen. It can be added again as desired.

A brief description of available widgets follows this section.

ACH Pass-Thru Widget

Pass-through files are NACHA files generated outside the application. After the file is imported, it is sent along to the bank with no further processing applied. The ACH Pass-Thru feature lets you import files either as individual batches OR as pass-through files. The ACH Pass-Thru Widget lets you import pass-through files in NACHA or delimited-file format. For more information, see ACH Pass-Thru.

ACH Totals Widget

The ACH Totals widget allows you to send notifications, to a designated recipient, of ACH file totals for a given customer. For more information, see ACH Totals.

Account Summary Widget

The Bank Account Summary widget lists the balances of the accounts that you have permission to see. The available balance information includes opening ledger, current ledger, opening available, and current available balance. You can also access transaction details and account statement reports from the widget. For more information, see Balance & Transaction Reporting.

Audit Report Widget

The Audit Report widget in the User Management workspace displays information about all user actions taken in the DBIQ Premier application on the current day. It allows administrators to monitory user activity. For more information, see Audit Report.

Check Issue Management Widget

The Check Issue Management widget displays all check issues and voids created in the system. It also allows you to add check issue/voids, cancel stops, and place stops. For more information, see Check Issue Management.

Check Positive Pay Widget

The Check Positive Pay widget displays all check and electronic payment transactions that the bank identifies as suspect, as well as allowing you to view a decision history for each of them. Based on the information displayed for each item, you can decide which items to pay or return. For more information, see Check Positive Pay Exceptions.

Electronic Reports Widget

The Electronic Reports widget lets you search for ERD reports and/or reports by receiver group. For more information, see Electronic Reports.

Financial Overview Widget

The Financial Overview widget provides an at-a-glance reference to your accounts. It lists all accounts by account type, 25 accounts per page, in account-name order.

Click to open an account list					
Loan Accounts					
Investment Accounts					
Click to close a list				As of 03/02/2021 10:24 AM	•
ACCOUNT NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	YESTERDAY'S VALUE	TODAY'S POSITION		
checking	654654		-	-	
Investment Account	13489793234		-	-	
Investment Account Five	4129643				
Investment Account Four	1348923551				
Investment Account Six	8981234				
Investment Account Three	985333		-	-	
Investment Account Two	89804522234		-	-	
VIEW 1-7 OF 7					

To see the list of accounts for a given account type, click the plus sign + to the left of the account-type name. To close the list, click the minus sign.

Depending on the account type, you will see useful information for each listed account, such as balances or principal owed.

Like the Notifications widget, the Financial Overview widget appears by default on the Home Page.

Notifications Widget

The Notifications widget provides notification of actions that have occurred in the system and items that are awaiting your attention, including

- Bulletins to Read
- Payments To Approve
- Account Transfers To Approve
- Positive Pay Exceptions

Click the **View** link corresponding to a notification. For example, if you click the **View** link for Payments To Approve, the Payment Center will appear with the transactions list filtered for payments ready to approve only. You can then take action on the items in the list.

The widget also displays the message of the day that administrators want to share with all users of the system.



The Notifications widget is the only widget that must be positioned on and remain on the Home Page.

Payee Directory Widget

The Payee Directory widget is a list of those companies and individuals to whom you make regular payments. Once you have added payees to the system, they will be available for selection in the **Receiver Information** section of payment screens. For more information, see Payee Directory.

Payment Templates Widget

You can create payment templates that contain commonly used payment information. Payments can then be made from these templates, saving time and improving efficiency. The Template List View widget lets you view and manage templates created in the application. For more information, see Payment Templates.

Payments Widget

The Payments widget allows you to create and manage payments. You can perform a number of operations, including viewing, editing, modifying, approving, and deleting payments. For more information, see Payments.

Quick Transfer Widget

The Quick Transfer widget lets you complete a simple money transfer between two accounts.

FROM ACCOUNT	TO ACCOUNT
Select •	Select •
TRANSFER DATE	AMOUNT
07/25/2019	0.00
МЕМО	Optiona

Making a Simple Transfer

To make a simple transfer:

- 1. With the **Transfer tab** selected, select the accounts between which you want to transfer funds (the From and To accounts).
- 2. Use the calendar icon to select the transfer date.
- 3. Enter an amount.
- 4. (optional) Enter a brief memorandum.
- 5. Click Submit.

Simplified Payments Widget

The Simplified Payments widget lets you manage corporate payments in a streamlined fashion on the order of bill pay system. You first set up a directory of payees; see Payee Directory.

Once the list is established, for each payee you can initiate the following types of payments:

- Send Payment Regular Payments (ACH credits), Expedited Payments (domestic wire payments), International Wire Payments
- Collect Payment (ACH debits)
- Tax Payment
- Loan Payment
- Loan Draw
- Employee Payments Payroll and Expense Reimbursements

For more information, see Simplified Payments.

Smart Chart Widget

The Smart Chart Widget is available to all users entitled to Balance & Transaction Reporting. The widget provides a visualization of the available balance trend across all deposit accounts over a five-day range. It also provides a visualization of the month-to-date debit/credit mix.



Stop Payments Widget

The Stop Payments widget shows stop payments and cancel stop payments. For more information, see Stop Payments.

Transaction Search Widget

The Transaction Search widget lets you find transactions for a given account or accounts. For more information, see Transaction Search.

Transfer Templates Widget

You can create transfer templates that contain commonly used transfer information. Transfers can then be made from these templates, saving time and improving efficiency. The Transfer Templates widget lets you view and manage templates created in the application. For more information, see Transfer Templates.

Transfers Widget

The Transfers widget allows you to create and manage Transfers. You can perform a number of operations, including viewing, editing, modifying, approving, and deleting transfers. For more information, see Transfers.

User Management Widget

The User Management widget lets you add, modify, delete, or view system users. For more information, see User Management.

Slide-out or Sidebar Menu

Navigation through the application is controlled by the Slide-out (Sidebar) menu that appears at the left of the screen. To activate it, click the "hamburger" button \equiv .



From the menu, you can navigate to the following program areas:

- Payments & Transfers
- Reporting
- Payment Fraud Control
- User Management
- Options Menu
- Log Out

You can also return to the Home page. Click the arrow to the right of the desired selection.

Note that the **Payments & Transfers** and **Reporting** options and the **Options Menu** are marked by a plus sign. Click it to see further options. For **Payments & Transfers**, these include

- Transfers
- Stop Payments
- Payment Center

For **Reporting**, the additional options include

- Balance & Transactions
- Statements and Reports

The **Options Menu** (marked by the **User** icon (A) offers a series of options associated with your individual access to the application:

- Change Password
- Change Security Questions
- Alerts
- Profile Maintenance

Finally, the Help Center provides online help for the DBIQ Premier application.

Options Menu

The **Options Menu** (marked by the **User** icon (24)) is the last area on the Slide-out Menu. It gives you access to a series of options associated with your individual access to the DBIQ Premier application.

😂 Bottomline	×
Home	
Payments & Transfers	+
Reporting	+
User Management	
Payment Fraud Control	+
А. LP LAST LOGIN: 10/22/2020 01:41 РМ	
Change Password	
Change Security Questions	
Alerts	
Profile Maintenance	
Help Center	
⊖ Log Out	

These options include

- Change Password
- Change Security Questions
- Alerts
- Profile Maintenance

Change Password

You can change your password as a security measure or whenever you receive an administrator- or a system-generated email notification that you your password has been changed. If you receive a password-change notification, you will receive a temporary password, and you will need to change the password to one of your own choosing in order to keep using the application, because the temporary password will expire.

To change your password:

1. On the Slide-out Menu, expand the Options Menu if necessary, and click Change Password.

< Change Password	
CURRENT PASSWORD	
NEW PASSWORD	
REPEAT NEW PASSWORD	
 The password is required, all characters are allowed Test only Password cannot contain Customer ID, or User ID. Length must be between 6 and 24 characters The password fields must match Change Cancel 	

- 2. Enter the current password (possibly your temporary password).
- 3. Enter the new password following the guidelines at the bottom of the screen. These guidelines are designed for maximum security.
- 4. Enter the password again in the **Repeat New Password** box.

If your entries match, the **Change** button will become available.

5. Click Change.

Enter or Change Security Questions

If you forget your password while logging into the system, click the **Forgot Password** link on the Logon screen. The system will prompt you to answer some of the security questions you answered previously. You must answer the questions correctly in order to reset your password.

To enter or change your security questions:

1. On the **Slide-out Menu**, expand the **Options Menu** if necessary, and click **Change Security Questions**.

<	Change Security Questions	
	To update your security questions, select 3 questions, type your answers and then Save. Leaving the page without saving will clear current questions and answers. • Three questions must be selected and answered. • Answers are not case-sensitive and must be unique. • Answer should have at least 3 characters. • Special characters are allowed.	
	Mask Answers	
	QUESTION 1	
	In what city did you meet your spouse/significant other? $\qquad \lor$	
	ANSWER	
	QUESTION 2	
	In what city does your nearest sibling live? $\qquad \qquad \lor$	
	ANSWER	
	QUESTION 3	
	In what city is your vacation home? (Enter full name of city only) \sim	
	ANSWER	
	Save Cancel	

2. Answer the three questions posed on the screen following the guidelines at the top of the screen. If for security reasons you want your answers to be masked, check the **Mask Answers** box.

The answers you enter will appear as a series of dots.

QUESTION 1
In what city did you meet your spouse/significant other?
ANSWER
•••••

3. When you have finished, click **Save**.

Profile Maintenance

The Profile Maintenance feature lets you enter and maintain your personal contact information.

To enter your user contact information:

1. On the Slide-out Menu, expand the Options Menu if necessary, and click Profile Maintenance.

User Contact	Security Contact				
User Contact Info	ormation				
USER NAME					
Jeremiah Clarke					
DIRECTCONNECT ID					
racllcqa2lee					
ADDRESS 1					Optiona
Windward Pkwy					
ADDRESS 2					Optiona
					0-11
СІТҮ	Optional	STATE	Optional	ZIP CODE	Optiona
СІТҮ	Optional	STATE Select a state	Optional ~	ZIP CODE	Optiona
CITY	Optional			ZIP CODE	Uptiona
	Optional				Uptiona
EMAIL	Optional			ZIP CODE	Optiona
EMAIL [jclarke@gmail.com	Optional				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
EMAIL [jclarke@gmail.com	Optional				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

- 2. Enter all profile information; the **User Name** and **Email** fields will be automatically populated with your existing profile information as entered by your administrator.
- 3. When you have finished, click **Save**.

Setting Up Voice Delivery of the One-Time Passcode

You can set up the profile so that you receive the One-Time Passcode (OTP) via a voice call.

To set up voice delivery of the OTP:

- 1. On the Slide-out Menu, expand the Options Menu if necessary, and click Profile Maintenance.
- 2. Click the **Security Contact** tab.

Profile Maintenance					
User Contact Security Contact	_				
Security Contact Information					
For Passcode Delivery					
TEXT MESSAGE					
(678) 427-3134				Default	
Remove					
EMAIL ADDRESS					
jclarke@gmail.com				Make Defa	
Remove					
VOICE CALL	EXTENSION	Optional	DELAY		
(770) 235-1315			2 seconds 👻	Make Defa	
(770) 235-1315 SAVE			2 seconds 👻	Mak	

3. Enter the phone number for the voice call, including an optional extension.

The non-selectable delay time is the number of seconds the system waits between dialing the main number and the extension. The delay allows the receiving system time to issue the typical "If you know your party's extension..." message.

- 4. To make voice call the default delivery method for the OTP, click the Make Default link.
- 5. When you have finished, click **Save**.

Alerts

The Alerts feature configures the system to automatically send alerts when certain conditions or events occur. For example, a Wire Approval alert can be sent when a wire transfer reaches Approval Required status.

Alerts						
ALERTS DEL	VERY POINTS					
⊕ Add New Alert					o 7 m	₽ ⊻
ALL	ACTIONS	ALERT TYPE	ALERT NAME	REPORT NAME	ACCOUNT	DELIVERY POINT
		Accounts Activity	Commercial Checking Threshold	-	10000000003	24
		Accounts Balances	Business Checking CL Balance	-	10000000007	8
		Reports	ERD Available	ERD Report		
< DELETE						Þ
VIEW 1-3 OF 3					DISPLAY 3	✓ 1

The Alerts list view displays the following information about existing alerts:

- Alert Type
- Alert Name
- Report Name If the alert concerns a report, such as alerting when on is available
- Account The account or accounts for which conditions trigger an alert
- Delivery Point The method (for example, email 📾) by which the alert is delivered

To add an alert:

- 1. On the Slide-out Menu, expand the Options Menu, and click Alerts.
- 2. Click Add New Alert.

ACCOUNT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT BALANCE EVENTS REPORTS	Account Activity Notifies you of transactions matching your ALERT NAME	r criteria post to	o designated account(s).	
REPORTS	Available Accounts (2)		Selected Accounts	
	Select All		Select All	
	Commercial Checking	^		
	Commercial Checking			
	Payroll Funding	\leftarrow		
	Test Loan Account	\rightarrow		
	Business Checking			
	Premier Checking	•		
	TRANSACTIONS			
	THRESHOLD	•	AMOUNT	
	Any Amount	•	S	0.00
	DELIVER TO			
	Select -	+ Add Additional	I Delivery Point	

Adding an Account Activity Alert

Account Activity alerts notify you of transactions affecting selected accounts. You determine the criteria that trigger the alert.

To add an Account Activity alert:

- 1. Enter an alert name.
- Check the boxes for the accounts that you want the alert to notify you about, for example, Commercial Checking, then click the right arrow to place them in the Selected Accounts column.

ACCOUNT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT BALANCE EVENTS	Account Activity Notifies you of transactions matching you ALERT NAME	· crite	ria post t	to designated account(s).
REPORTS	Available Accounts			Selected Accounts
	Available Accounts (2)			
	Select All			Select All
	Commercial Checking	Î		Commercial Checking
Check the boxes of the	Test Loan Account			Payroll Funding
desired accounts	Business Checking		\leftarrow	
	Premier Checking		\rightarrow	then click the right arrow to place them in the "Selected
	Commercial Checking			Accounts" column
	Premier Biz Checking	•		

- 3. Use the **Transactions** drop-down menu the select the transactions that will trigger the alert, for example, *ACH Transfers*.
- 4. Use the **Threshold** drop-down menu to select a threshold amount that will trigger the alert. Available choices are
 - Any Amount
 - Greater Than
 - Less Than
 - Equal To
 - Between
- 5. Now enter a threshold amount or amounts. If you select *Between*, you will choose two threshold amounts.
- 6. Use the **Deliver To** drop-down menu to select a delivery point for the alert: *E-mail, SMS,* or both.

- 7. (optional) If desired, click the **Add Additional Delivery Point** link.
 - Use the **Delivery Point** drop-down to select Email or SMS.
 - Enter either the email address or SMS number.
 - If desired, enter a nickname by which the delivery point will be referenced.

DELIVER TO		
DELIVERY POINT	EMAIL ADDRESS	NICKNAME
Email	JMalone@gmail.com	Malone's
ADD Comme		

- Click Add.
- 8. When you have finished, click **Save**.

You return to the Alerts list view, and the alert is saved.

Adding an Account Balance Alert

Account Balance alerts notify you when account balances fall above or below a predefined amount.

To add an Account Activity alert:

- 1. Enter an alert name.
- 2. Check the boxes for the accounts that you want the alert to notify you about, for example, Commercial Checking, then click the right arrow to place them in the **Selected Accounts** column.

ACCOUNT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT BALANCE EVENTS	Account Activity Notifies you of transactions matching you ALERT NAME	r crite	ria post t	to designated account(s).
REPORTS	Available Accounts (0)			Selected Accounts
	Select All			Select All
	Commercial Checking	*		Commercial Checking
Check the boxes of the	Test Loan Account	1		Payroll Funding
desired accounts	Business Checking		\leftarrow	
	Premier Checking		\rightarrow	then click the right arrow to place them in the "Selected
	Commercial Checking			Accounts" column
	Premier Biz Checking	-		

3. Use the **Balances** drop-down menu the select the balances that will trigger the alert: *Closing Ledger*, *Current Available (CRS Suppressed)*, or *Current Available*.

- 4. Use the **Threshold** drop-down menu to select a threshold amount that will trigger the alert. Available choices are
 - Any Amount
 - Greater Than
 - Less Than
 - Equal To
 - Between
- 5. Now enter a threshold amount or amounts. If you select *Between*, you will choose two threshold amounts.
- 6. Use the **Deliver To** drop-down menu to select a delivery point for the alert: *E-mail, SMS,* or both.
- 7. (optional) If desired, click the **Add Additional Delivery Point** link.
 - Use the **Delivery Point** drop-down to select Email or SMS.
 - Enter either the email address or SMS number.
 - If desired, enter a nickname by which the delivery point will be referenced.

DELIVER TO E-mail, SMS			
DELIVERY POINT Email ADD	•	EMAIL ADDRESS	NICKNAME Malone's

- Click Add.
- 8. When you have finished, click **Save**.

You return to the Alerts list view, and the alert is saved.

Adding an Events Alert

Events-type alerts notify you of conditions, such as the need for approval, affecting selected accounts.

To add an Events alert:

- 1. Use the Select Event Type drop-down menu to select an event: *ACH Approvals, Wire Approvals, Wires Sent,* or *Positive Pay.*
- 2. Enter an alert name.

3. Check the boxes for the accounts that you want the alert to notify you about, for example, Commercial Checking, then click the right arrow to place them in the **Account List** column.

ACCOUNT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT BALANCE EVENTS	SELECT EVENT TYPE Wire Approvals	ALERT NAME Wire Approval Required
REPORTS	Wire Approvals Notifies you when a pending Wire Transf Accounts Select All	er reaches an "approval required" status. Account List
Check the boxes of the	Commercial Checking	Payroll Funding
desired accounts	Commercial Checking Test Loan Account	
	Business Checking	then click the right arrow to place → them in the "Accounts List"
	Premier Checking Commercial Checking	column -
	DELIVER TO	
	Select -	+ Add Additional Delivery Point
Save Sa	ve & Continue Cancel	

- 4. Use the **Deliver To** drop-down menu to select a delivery point for the alert: *E-mail, SMS,* or both.
- 5. (optional) If desired, click the **Add Additional Delivery Point** link.
 - Use the **Delivery Point** drop-down to select Email or SMS.
 - Enter either the email address or SMS number.
 - If desired, enter a nickname by which the delivery point will be referenced.

DELIVER TO E-mail, SMS			
DELIVERY POINT Email	•	EMAIL ADDRESS JMalone@gmail.com	NICKNAME Malone's
ADD Canso			

• Click Add.

6. When you have finished, click **Save**.

OR

Click **Save & Continue** to save this events alert and create a new one. Follow steps 1 through 6 to add the event.

Adding a Reports Alert

Reports even notify you when ERD reports are available.

To add a Reports event:

- 1. Enter an alert name.
- 2. Check the boxes for the accounts that you want the alert to notify you about, for example, Commercial Checking, then click the right arrow to place them in the **Reports List** column.

ACCOUNT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT BALANCE EVENTS REPORTS	Reports Notifies you when ERD reports are available ALERT NAME Reports @ Select All	e.	Reports List
Check the boxes of the desired Reports	Receiver Group	$\stackrel{\leftarrow}{\rightarrow}$	■ ERD Report
Save Cance	DELIVER TO Select	+ Add Addition	al Delivery Point

3. Use the **Deliver To** drop-down menu to select a delivery point for the alert: *E-mail, SMS,* or both.

- 4. (optional) If desired, click the Add Additional Delivery Point link.
 - Use the **Delivery Point** drop-down to select Email or SMS.
 - Enter either the email address or SMS number.
 - If desired, enter a nickname by which the delivery point will be referenced.

DELIVER TO E-mail, SMS		
DELIVERY POINT Email	EMAIL ADDRESS JMalone@gmail.com	NICKNAME Malone's

- Click Add.
- 5. When you have finished, click **Save**.

You return to the Alerts list view, and the alert is saved.

Help Center

The Help Center feature provides online help for the DBIQ Premier application. It consists of three tabs of information.



- **Contents:** Click to access and navigate through the help Table of Contents. Click the plus icons to open a broad topic area such as "Navigation" and see related subtopics.
- **Index:** Click it to view subjects of interest in the help system, such as "accounts." Then click a subject heading to go to a topic that will provide insight on the selected subject.
- **Glossary**: A glossary of financial, banking, and other terms associated with the DBIQ Premier application.

To navigate through help topics in order, click the arrow buttons at the top of the window.


To search for a subject by name, enter it in the Search dialog box, and click the lookup icon.

```
Search Q
```

Log Out

To log out of the DBIQ Premier application:

• On the Slide-out Menu, expand the Options Menu if necessary, and click Log Out.



The system Log In screen appears.

Workspaces

Widgets are small components that allow you to perform a variety of common tasks such as quickly making a payment, transferring funds, stopping payment on a check, taking action on tasks, and making positive pay decisions. Workspaces are groupings of individual widgets.

PAYMENTS	PAYMENT	EMPLATES PAYMENT MA	PS NACHA IMPORT	WIRE IMPORT			
	•						
Initiate	~						
ALL PAYME	NTS ✓ Change	d Save As			Q A	s of 03/01/2021 11	:26 AM 🍸 🛄 🔒 🕹
ALL	ACTIONS	PAYMENT TYPE	STATUS	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	PAYEE NAME		CUSTOMER TRACE NUME
		Domestic Wire	Approved	Investment Account Two	march 10		
		Domestic Wire	Approved	Investment Account Four	Andrea 7297		
		Domestic Wire	Approved	checking	Domestic Wire - DV	V	
		Domestic Wire	Approved	Other Account 1	а		
		Corporate Payments	Ready to Process	My checking	Coffee Shop		3
		Employee Payments	Requires other's approval	My checking	MULTI		3
		Employee Payments	Rejected by approver	Nickname Checking	Susan Merry		3
		Consumer Payments	Ready to Process	Other Account 3	MULTI		3
		Consumer Payments	Ready to Process	Other Account 3	MULTI		3
APPROVE	 Delete	Consumer Payments Consumer Collections	Ready to Process Requires other's approval	Other Account 3	MULTI t		3
APPROVE	 Delete	Consumer Collections		Other Account 3	t	s of 03/01/2021 11	2
APPROVE MPLIFIED PAYME Initiate REQUIRES N REQUIRES N	E OBLETE	Consumer Collections	Requires other's approval	Other Account 3	t	is of 03/01/2021 11 AMOUNT	2
APPROVE APPROVE SIMPLIFIED PAYME Initiate REQUIRES M	ENTS WY APPROVAL ~ us(2) Show Values	Consumer Collections	Requires other's approval		t 0 4		2 26 AM 🍸 🔟 🔒 ⊻
APPROVE APPROVE INFLIFED PAYME INITIATE REQUIRES N PLTERS STATT ALL	E DELETE ENTS WY APPROVAL ~ us (2) Show Values Actions	Consumer Collections	Requires other's approval	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	t FROM ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	26 AM 🍸 🛄 🛃
APPROVE	ENTS WY APPROVAL ~ us (2) Show Values ACTIONS 	Consumer Collections REJECT Changed Save As STATUS Stale dated	Requires other's approval PAVEE NAME Coffee Shop MULTI	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	t FROM ACCOUNT 10010002	AMOUNT	2 .26 AM 🍸 🛄 🖶 ⊻ TRANSACTION DATE 02/12/2021
APPROVE APPROVE INITIATE INITI	E DELETE ENTS WY APPROVAL ~ us (2) Show Values ACTIONS 	Consumer Collections REJECT Changed Save As STATUS Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated	Requires other's approval	FROM ACCOUNT NAME Test Account 2 Peyroll Account	t FROM ACCOUNT 10010002 0010000002	AMOUNT 10.00 69.00	26 AM
APPROVE	ENTS WY APPROVAL V US (2) Show Values ACTIONS 	Consumer Collections REJECT Changed Save As STATUS Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated	Requires other's approval	FROM ACCOUNT NAME Test Account 2 Payroll Account Test Account 2	t FROM ACCOUNT 10010002 001000002 10010002	AMOUNT 10.00 69.00 10.87	22 AM ▼ □
APPROVE APPROVE INITIATE INITI	E) OELETE ENTS WY APPROVAL ~ US (2) Show Values ACTIONS 	Consumer Collections REJECT Changed Save As STATUS Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated	Requires other's approval	FROM ACCOUNT NAME Test Account 2 Payroll Account 2 Payroll Account 2 Payroll Account 2	t FROM ACCOUNT 10010002 001000002	AMOUNT 10.00 69.00 10.87 1.21	22 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x
APPROVE	ENTS WY APPROVAL V US (2) Show Values ACTIONS 	Consumer Collections REJECT Changed Save As STATUS Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated	Requires other's approval	FROM ACCOUNT NAME Test Account 2 Payroll Account 2 Payroll Account 4 Account Payable	t FROM ACCOUNT 10010002 001000002 100100002 001000002 10010001	AMOUNT 10.00 69.00 10.87 1.21 0.01	226 AM
Initiate	E) DELETE ENTS WY APPROVAL ~ US (2) Show Values ACTIONS 	Consumer Collections REJECT Changed Save As STATUS Save Stale dated Stale dated	Requires other's approval	FROM ACCOUNT NAME Test Account 2 Payroll Account Test Account 2 Payroll Account Account Payable Capital Account	t FROM ACCOUNT 10010002 0010000002 100100001 0010000003	AMOUNT 10.00 69.00 10.87 1.21 0.01 0.02	22 AM ♥ III
APPROVE INPLIFIED PAYME INITIATE REQUIRES N ALL ALL INITIATE ALL INITIATE INI	ENTS UVY APPROVAL V UVS (2) Show Values ACTIONS ACTIONS	Consumer Collections REJECT Changed Save As STATUS Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated	Requires other's approval	FROM ACCOUNT NAME Test Account 2 Payroll Account Test Account Capital Account My checking	t FROM ACCOUNT 10010002 001000002 100100002 1001000002 1001000003 123123123	AMOUINT 10.00 69.00 10.87 1.21 0.01 0.02 20.00	226 AM ▼ □
Initiate	ENTS UYY APPROVAL ~ US (2) Show Values ACTIONS	Consumer Collections REJECT Changed Save As STATUS Stale dated Stale dated Stale dated	Requires other's approval PRIVEE NAME PRIVEE NAME Coffee Shop MULTI MULTI MULTI MULTI MULTI MULTI Susan - 18654	FROM ACCOUNT NAME Test Account 2 Payroll Account Test Account 2 Payroll Account Account Payable Capital Account My checking Test Account 2	t FROM ACCOUNT 10010002 0010000002 100100001 0010000003 123123123 10010002	AMOUNT 10.00 69.00 10.87 1.21 0.01 0.02 20.00 1.30	22 AM ♥ III

The Payment Center Workspace, showing the Payments and Simplified Payments Widgets

Note that you can use the **Add Widget** drop-down at the top of the screen to add widgets to any workspace.

Actions and Messages in Workspaces and Widgets

The widgets within the various application workspaces let you perform certain actions, such as creating or importing payments. The Payments widget, for example, lets you create a payment by clicking the **Initiate** option at the top left of the widget...

Payment Center
PAYMENTS PAYMENT TEMPLATES
ALL PAYMENTS ~

...and then selecting the payment type from the drop-down menu.



Typically, when you choose to perform an action in a widget, the application will navigate you to a an action screen, in this case the Create Payment screen associated with the payment type you selected.

Create ACH F			
PAYMENT TYPE Corporate Payments		PAYMENT NAME	0/
ORIGINATOR INFORMATIO	DN	OFFSET ACCOUNT	
		OFFSET ACCOUNT Select	~
ACH SENDER			
ACH SENDER 987654321 - My ACH Company		Select	Optior
ACH SENDER 987654321 - My ACH Company	~	Select	Option 0/

Drop-down menus, such as in the **ACH Sender** field shown above, work the same way in action screens as they do in widgets. If a large number of selections are available, the text box associated with the drop-down list permits entry of a character or characters to filter on, and the menu lists the appropriate selections based on your entry. For example, the **ACH Sender** field in Create ACH Payment and Create ACH Template screens allows you to enter a character such as the figure 1, and the list will reflect the selections that match your entry.

CH SENDER	
Select	~
1	
bindu 01 - bindu 01	
001 - Company 1	
12341234 - New Company	

Typing "1" filters the ACH Sender field for all options containing "1"

Once you complete the action and save it, you return to the originating widget — in this case, the Payments widget. At the top of the widget, you will see a confirmation message with details of the just-completed action.



To see confirmation details, click the right arrow > icon within the confirmation message.

 Payment has 	been created				\otimes
Type Loan Payment	From Account savings account - 23235252 (\$4,864.14 USD Available)	To Account Building Loan - 36254512 (\$1,748.23 USD Available)	Amount \$78.83	Payment Options Regular Payment	

To dismiss the confirmation message, click the \mathbf{x} icon at the right.

Note that messages will also inform you when something went wrong with an action you are taking.

Working with Lists

Many functions in this application are organized in a list. For example, the Payments list is shown below. You access the Payments list by selecting **Payment Center** from the Slide-out menu.

Payme	ent Cen	iter				Add Widget 🗸 🗸
PAYMENTS	PAYMENT	TEMPLATES PAYMENT MAP	PS NACHA IMPORT WI	RE IMPORT		
Initiate ALL PAYMEN	▼ NTS ∨ Chang	ed Save As			O A	s of 02/23/2021 02:32 PM 🍸 🛄 🌐 🛓
ALL	ACTIONS	PAYMENT TYPE	STATUS	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	PAYEE NAME	CUSTOMER TRACE NUMBER AM
		Corporate Payments	Ready to Process	Alternate Checking	Payee1	326
		Consumer Collections	Requires my approval		t	278
		Corporate Payments	Stale dated	Alternate Checking	Qwerty	324
		Consumer Payments	Stale dated	Alternate Checking	Jaymie Miller - 59384093	325
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Test Account 2	MULTI	323
		Consumer Payments	Stale dated	Checking	ACH - ach	320
		Corporate Payments	Stale dated	Test Account 2	Coffee Shop	319
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Test Account 2	MULTI	206
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Checking	MULTI	317
		Consumer Payments	Stale dated	Checking	ACH - ach	318
(Þ
APPROVE	DELETE	REJECT				
VIEW 1-10 OF 1	120					DISPLAY 10 V 1 2 3 12 >

The Payments list

Typically, for each list view in the application, there is a default view. In the case of the Payments widget, for example, the default list view is **All Payments**. You can select a different filter by clicking the down arrow \checkmark to the right of the **All Payments** label.

Payment Cente	r
PAYMENTS PAYMENT TEM	PLATES PAYMENT MAPS
ALL PAYMENTS V	
All Payments Default ACH Payments	PAYMENT TYPE
Requires My Approval Wire Payments	Domestic Wire Domestic Wire
□ ···	Domestic Wire
	Domestic Wire

When you change the view, the widget will tell you that; note the *Changed* label next to the drop-down arrow.

Paym	ent Cer	nter	
PAYMENTS	PAYMENT	TEMPLATES PAYM	ENT MAPS
Initiate • ACH PAYME	- char	ged Save As	to save under a name.
FILTERS PAYM	ENT CATEGORY (1)	Show Values PAYMENT TYPE	
		Corporate Payments	
		Employee Payments	
		Employee Payments	

You can save the changed view under a new name. For information, see Working with Lists - Saving a View.

Working with Lists: Available Actions

The **Actions** column allows you to take action on a single item in a list. Depending on the item, you can view, edit, approve, or delete an item.

Click the drop-down menu to view available actions. If only one action is available for an item, access that function by clicking it.

View

To view the details of an item in a list, click or select **View** in the **Actions** column. Details of the item will be displayed. Buttons at the bottom of the screen allow you to take action on the item. Click an action button, or click **Cancel** to return to the list.

ANSFERS	RECURRING TRANSFE	RS TRANSFER TEMP	LATES IMPORT MANAGER					
⊕ Initiate Tran	nsfer(s)						As of 07/28/2020 01:13 PM	m I A ⊻
							γ As of 07/28/2020 01:13 PM γ	□ 0 ⊻
ALL ALL	ACTIONS	STATUS	ENTRY METHOD	FROM ACCOUNT	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	TO ACCOUNT	TO ACCOUNT NAME	TRANSACTION D
		Deleted	Recurring Instruction 1072	10000000031	Commercial Checking	100000000007	Business Checking	09/01/2020
		Deleted	Recurring Instruction 1105	4576321	PoPay 4	100000000030	Commercial Checking	08/28/2020
		Deleted	Recurring Instruction 1103	100000000009	Commercial Checking	100000000029	Commercial Checking	08/07/2020
		Scheduled	Recurring Recordare Jesu Pi	100000000030	Commercial Checking	100000000004	Commercial Checking	08/05/2020
		Scheduled	Recurring Instruction 1102	100000000028	Commercial Checking	100000000009	Commercial Checking	08/03/2020
		Deleted	Recurring Instruction 0235	100000000009	Commercial Checking	100000000005	Payroll Funding	08/03/2020
		Deleted	Recurring Instruction 0236	100000000009	Commercial Checking	100000000007	Business Checking	08/03/2020
		Deleted	Recurring Instruction 0353	100000000005	Payroll Funding	100000000009	Commercial Checking	07/30/2020
		Deleted	Recurring Instruction 0354	100000000005	Payroll Funding	100000000009	Commercial Checking	07/30/2020
		Deleted	Recurring Instruction 0193	100000000009	Commercial Checking	100000000007	Business Checking	07/29/2020
								•

Modify

Clicking or selecting **Modify** from the **Actions** column will display an edit screen where you can make changes to the item. When you have finished making the necessary changes, click **Save** or **Submit**.

Approve

Many items require approval when they are entered or modified. Items that need approval will usually have a status of **Entered** or **Modified** (shown in the **Status** column of the list). To approve an item, click or select **Approve** in the **Actions** column. You can also approve multiple items at one time by checking the appropriate checkboxes and clicking the **Approve** button.

In cases where an item that you create requires a second approval by a different user, you may see the **Submit for Approval** option. Click it to place the item in **Requires Others Approval** status.

If you attempt to approve an item or items, a confirmation screen may appear telling you that some of the selected items are not eligible.

Reject

If you are a payment approver, and there is a problem with a listed payment, transfer, or template, use the **Reject** option to reject it. The transaction will then be placed in **Rejected by approver** status. The user who originally submitted the transaction can modify it and resubmit it for approval.

Delete

The delete function removes an item from the system. Click or select **Delete** in the **Actions** column to delete an item. You will need to confirm that you would like to delete the item before it is removed.

You can also delete multiple items at one time by checking the appropriate check boxes and selecting delete.

Navigating through a List

The number of records and number of pages in a list is shown on the bottom of the screen.

0+ D												
stop Pay	yments										Add Widget	
STOP PAYMENTS												
Add Stop Reque	est(s)										As of 07/12/2	2019 1
											T T	
ACTIONS	STATUS	ACCOUNT NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER/RANGE	AMOUNT	STOP REASON	EXPIRATION DA	RESPONSE DESCRIPTION	BANK TRACE NUMBER	INITIATED BY	STOP DATE	_
	Placed	Payroll Funding	100000000005	10000001-10000002	20.00	test stop	12/28/2023	The request could not be c	20183620001	Bhavita Bhardwaj	12/28/2018	
	Placed	Payroll Funding	100000000005	100000001	20.00		12/28/2023	The request could not be c	20183620003	Bhavita Bhardwaj	12/28/2018	
	Placed	Loan Account	100000000006	1234	12.00	Wrong Check		(IDN)	20190450001	Bhavita Bhardwaj	02/14/2019	
	Placed	Payroll Funding	100000000005	12345	100.00	Wrong Check		Stop Payment request acc	20190500001	Bhavita Bhardwaj	02/19/2019	
	Placed	Loan Account	100000000006	100-105				Stop Payment request acc	20190740001	Bhavita Bhardwaj	03/15/2019	

Click the arrows or the Page drop-down to navigate from one page to the next.



Use the **Display** drop-down to select the number of records you want to appear on each page.



Filtering a List

You can use the filter function to change the names of columns that will appear in a list or to limit the records that appear in the list.

To filter the list:

- 1. Click the **Columns** icon or **Filter** icon that appear at the top right above the list.
- 2. To filter the columns, select the **Columns** tab.

View 👻	Joe Test Account	NewTest	Admin		04/04/2019 10:34 AM	Go to 👻		
View 👻	New Test 1 for Last Login	newtest1	Admin			Go to 👻		
View 👻	New User	newuser	Admin			Go to 👻	COLUMNS	
View 👻	olga	olga	Admin		02/05/2019 09:32 AM	Go to 👻	User Session	
Viewing 1-10 of 40 records						DISPLA		
Terring 1 to 61 40 feedbas						5101 24		
							User ID	
							Date and Time	
AUDIT REPORT							Session ID	
							IP Address	
							_	
	d Sava Sava Aa						└ Channel	
• MY VIEW 🗸 Change								
FILTERS USER SESSION (1)	Show Values	USERID	DATE AND TIME	CHANNEL	SERVICE	SUB SE	Channel Service	
		USER ID	DATE AND TIME	CHANNEL	SERVICE Origonal Data	SUB SE	Channel C Service Sub Service	
FILTERS USER SESSION (1)	Show Values	USER ID		CHANNEL WEB		SUB SE	 ✓ Channel ✓ Service ✓ Sub Service Count 	
FILTERS USER SESSION (1) USER SESSION = 4	Show Values ACTION Unlocked	newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB	CorpUserBBW	100	Channel C Service Sub Service	
FILTERS USER SESSION (1) USER SESSION — ↓	Show Values ACTION		0772 1720 17 0 1000 1 M	1120	00100000000	SUB SE	 ✓ Channel ✓ Service ✓ Sub Service Count 	
FILTERS USER SESSION (1) USER SESSION = 4	Show Values ACTION Unlocked	newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB	CorpUserBBW	100	 ✓ Channel ✓ Service ✓ Sub Service Count 	
FILTERS USER SESSION (1) USER SESSION = 4 Inactive Inactive	Show Values ACTION Unlocked Unlocked	newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB WEB	CorpUserBBW CorpUserBBW	100	 ✓ Channel ✓ Service ✓ Sub Service Count 	
FILTERS USER SESSION (T) USER SESSION = 4 Inactive Inactive	Show Values ACTION Unlocked Unlocked Unlocked	newlee newlee newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB WEB WEB	CorpUserBBW CorpUserBBW CorpUserBBW	Add	 ✓ Channel ✓ Service ✓ Sub Service Count 	
FILTERS USER SESSION $regimes = 0$ Inactive Inactive Inactive Inactive Inactive	Show Values ACTION Unlocked Unlocked Unlocked Unlocked	newlee newlee newlee newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB WEB WEB WEB	CorpUser88W CorpUser88W CorpUser88W CorpUser88W	Add	Channel Carvice Count Count Description	
FILTERS USER SESSION = 4 Inactive Inactive Inactive Inactive	Show Values ACTION Unlocked Unlocked Unlocked Unlocked	newlee newlee newlee newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB WEB WEB WEB	CorpUser88W CorpUser88W CorpUser88W CorpUser88W	Add	Channel Carvice Count Count Description	
FILTERS USER SESSION = 4 Inactive Inactive Inactive Inactive Inactive	Show Values ACTION Unlocked Unlocked Unlocked Unlocked	newlee newlee newlee newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM 07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB WEB WEB WEB	CorpUser88W CorpUser88W CorpUser88W CorpUser88W	Add	Channel Carvice Count Count Description	

- 3. Check or uncheck the boxes corresponding to columns on the report, depending on whether you want them to appear or not.
- 4. Click the **X** at the top of the Filters menu.

5. To filter the list by record, select the **Filters** tab.

View 👻	Joe Test Account	NewTest	Admin		04/04/2019 10:34 AM	Go to 👻	
View 👻	New Test 1 for Last Login	newtest1	Admin			Go to 👻	
View 👻	New User	newuser	Admin			Go to 👻	COLUMNS FILTERS
View 👻	olga	olga	Admin		02/05/2019 09:32 AM	Go to 👻	> User Session
Viewing 1-10 of 40 records						DISPL	
						01011	> User ID
							> Date and Time
UDIT REPORT							> Session ID
UDIT REPORT							> IP Address
							> Channel
MY VIEW 🗸 🕴 Changed	Save Save As						> Service
LTERS USER SESSION (1) St							> Sub Service
USER SESSION = V	ACTION	USER ID	DATE AND TIME	CHANNEL	SERVICE	SUB S	er > Count
Inactive	Unlocked	newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB	CorpUserBBW		✓ Description
noono	oncorea		07272000000		copectobri		Login ×
Inactive	Unlocked	newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB	CorpUserBBW	Add	Apply
Inactive	Unlocked	newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB	CorpUserBBW		
Inactive	Unlocked	newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB	CorpUserBBW	Add	
Inactive	Unlocked	newlee	07/24/2019 04:53 PM	WEB	CorpUserBBW		
VIEW 251-500 OF 1000							DI

6. Click the right arrow beside the record, and enter the criterion you want to filter by. In the example shown above, the **Description** column will be filtered to display only records that have *Login* as the description.

Note

In some cases, you will be able to select multiple criteria for a given filter, for example, the **Status** column in Payments list view:

Status			
> Template Name			
> Total Count			
> Total Credits			
> Total Debits			
> Transaction Date			
> Wire Entry Date/Time			
APPLY Cancel			
Jan 21 Sunder	l		
			⊗
			1
			FILTERS COLUMNS
			> Customer Trace Number
			> Effective Entry Date
			> Entry Method
			> Exchange Rate
			> FX USD Debit Amount
			> From Account
			> From Account Name
			> Individual Entry State
FROM ACCOUNT NAME	PAYEE NAME	CUSTOMER TRACE N	> Individual ID Number
Investment Account	Bulk Appr test		> Initiator
			> Memo
Investment Account Two	march 10		> Filter
Investment Account Four	Andrea 7297		Approved Deleted
checking	Domestic Wire - DW		Deleted Partially Reversed
Investment Account	Test		Processed
			Processed Reversal Rejected by approver
Investment Account Four	Test		Reversed
Investment Account Six	Ravi		
Nickname Checking			Approved 🕲 , Partially Reversed 🕲 , Pro 🗸
Nickname Checking	ACH		
			> Template Name
Investment Account Four	Warren V Russell		> Total Count
			> Total Credits
			> Total Debits
			APPLY Cancel

Criteria by which the Status column can be filtered

In the illustration above the **Status** column would be filtered to display only payments with the following statuses: Approved, Partially Reversed, and Processed Reversal. This capability is available for a number of filters, including

- Payments list view, filtering on Status
- Payment Templates list view, filtering on Template Name
- Account Summary list view (Balance & Transaction Reporting), filtering on Account Name
- Transfers list view, filtering on Status
- Simplified Payments list view, filtering on Status
- 7. If you want to clear the filter, click **Clear Clear** to the right of the record name.
- 8. To filter the list by the entered criterion or criteria, click the **Apply** button at the bottom of the Filter menu.

The filter or filters you apply are designated by the **Filter** icon \Im in the list view. In the instance shown below, the Payments list view has been filtered by payment type to show only employee payments.

Paym	ent Cer	iter		
PAYMENTS Initiate • ALL PAYME	~	TEMPLATES PAYMENT MAPS ed Save As	NACHA IMPORT WIRE	IMPORT
FILTERS PAYM	IENT TYPE (1) Show	Values PAYMENT TYPE	STATUS	FROM ACCOUNT NAME
		Employee Payments	Requires other's approval	My checking
		Employee Payments	Rejected by approver	Nickname Checking
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Test Account 2
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Test Account 2
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	My checking
		Employee Payments	Processed	Payroll Account
		Employee Payments	Processed	Accounts Payable
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Accounts Payable
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Capital Account

Sorting a List

A list can be sorted so that the order of the rows is reversed.

To sort a list:

- 1. Click on the column header. The rows of data will be resorted. A blue down arrow appears in the column to indicate the sort order.
- 2. To return the rows to their original order, click the column header again.

Moving Columns

You can move columns to a new position on a list.

To move a column:

• Drag and drop the column to the new position.

Adding or Removing Columns

Columns can be added or removed from some lists in the application. If the list supports this function, you will see the **Options** (*) icon in the header row at the right side of the list.

To add or remove columns:

1. Click the **Options** icon.

The available columns are displayed. The checked boxes indicate which columns currently appear in the list.

2. Simply check or uncheck the columns you would like to include/exclude in your list, and then click **Apply**.

Refreshing a List

A number of lists feature a **Refresh** icon \bigcirc in the upper-right corner. Along with the icon is a notification of the most recent date and time.

SAVED VIEWS Select view Transaction Date 08/05/2019 08/05/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	
SAVED VIEWS Select view Transaction Date 08/05/2019 08/05/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	
SAVED VIEWS Select view Transaction Date 08/05/2019 08/05/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	
SAVED VIEWS Select view Transaction Date 08/05/2019 08/05/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	
SAVED VIEWS Select view Transaction Date 08/05/2019 08/05/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	
Transaction Date Image: Constraint of the state of	/11/2019 05:05 PM 🕃 🖨
08/05/2019 07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	· -
07/18/2019 07/18/2019 07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	Amount 🔆
07/18/2019 07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	2.00
07/17/2019 07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	12.00
07/17/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	3.00
07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	89.00
07/15/2019 07/15/2019 07/15/2019	45.00
07/15/2019 07/15/2019	109.09
07/15/2019	20.00
	1.22
	1.00
07/12/2019	666.66

When you click the icon, the list is refreshed, and the date and time are updated. This will be especially useful if you are working in a list for an extended period of time.

Exporting Lists

The data from some lists can be exported.

To export a list:

- 1. If the **Export** tab is available for a list, click it to export selected information. The following example reference exporting account information in the Balance & Transaction Reporting list.
- 2. Use the File Output drop-down menu to select an output format:
 - BAI
 - Comma-delimited (CSV)
 - QuickBooks (QBO)
 - Quicken (QFX)

- 3. Use the Accounts drop-down menu to select an account or accounts. If you want the report to contain information for all accounts, click Select all. Click Done.
- 4. Enter a date or range of dates, OR user the Calendar icon to select from the following:
 - Today
 - Previous Business Day
 - Month to Date
 - Quarter to Date
 - Year to Date
 - Custom Range

If you select **Custom Range**, use the pop-calendar to select the first and last days of the range, and then click **Apply**.

5. Click **Export**.

Printing Lists

Some lists can be printed.

To print a list:

- 1. Click the **Print** icon
- 2. The Print dialog appears.

Printer							
🗗 Snagit 10 🗸 🗸			← 1	/ 2 -			
Let the app change my printing preferences	8	User Mainti	enance			Add Widger	
Orientation							
Portrait \checkmark		🛞 Add New Daer (Vikigs/re	u-um)			(11	• •
Copies		Artina .	Last Autra	10010	100 100	said segm	~
		Var -	All forg	attobus attobusy	Age in	07111/0019-0047-0W	10.0
1 +		ther -	Andrea sear	andrea	Agente Agente	Carta Sana Anal	Lens Lens
		Ver -	Auton Partin Bharta Bharton	April 19	Agente Agente	SHITLIGHT COTS PU	Leve .
ages		Ver -	bhartle	the C	Agein	06/17/2018 02:40 PM	10.0
All pages 🗸 🗸 🗸		Var -	Sharta card	anavita Bayeta	Agente Agente	12/11/2018 04:14 PM	ien .
		Vær -	Dariums	1947G	Lar	12/10/2018 01:08 PM	Sette
cale		Van	their Charlestin	Sharfff Defa	Age in	17134 (1918-08-12 PM	100
		Ver -	and manages	00077	April	Dect? /2019 1002 AM	ien.
Shrink to fit 🛛 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 V			Kolanyof, Yarfanti	mar.	6819		tern.
		Ver -	aprices.	10 ⁴	Agente Agente	07/02/02/9 04:09 PM	510
Margins		Ver -	(miter	jan 91	Aprix	05/05/09/9 11:07 AM	14.10
nargins		Ver -	1417	140	1477.0	Tarta and the second sec	ien .
Normal 🗸		Ver -	Net21	Hart Hart	Agente	terror terror strate and	ten ben
		ver -	Les Trasente	rentes	Agente Agente	07/04/2019 10:00 PM	
		there are	Joe Test Roosunt	Tex Text	Aprix	DelDe/2019 12:04 AM	510
leaders and footers		Ver -	New Test 1 for Gall Lager	ner/set	Agente Agente		100
Off ~		View -	cige .	-	Aprix	00/05/2019 08:52 #W	Sen.
		 Values product at sources 					_
More settings		NUNT REPORT					¢
Print Cancel						O AL#07.0400	9103 PK

- 3. Select and enter the options that you want to influence printed output, such as **Orientation**, **Copies**, and **Margins**.
- 4. If desired, click **More settings**, and select additional page layout and paper options.
- 5. Click **Print**.

Working with Lists: Saving a View

Once you have arranged a list with the proper columns, sort order, and filters, you can save the list for future use. The following example references the Payments list.

To save a view

1. Click the **Save As** link.

Payment Center	
PAYMENTS PAYMENT TEMPLATES	PAYMENT MAPS
Initiate ✔ • ALL PAYMENTS ✓	Save Cancel

2. Enter the new name in the text box, and click **Save**.

The list view name is changed. You can select the view under this new name.

Payment Center	
PAYMENTS PAYMENT TEMP	PLATES PAYMENT MAPS
Initiate V ACH PAYMENTS V	
ACH Payments	Jes PAYMENT TYPE
Company and Employee Requires My Approval	Corporate Payments
Wire Payments	Employee Payments
□ ···	Employee Payments
· ···	Consumer Payments

You can make your new custom view the default view, rename it, or delete it.

- 1. Click the down arrow \checkmark to the right of the view name.
- 2. Click the ellipsis marks

Payment Center	r
PAYMENTS PAYMENT TEMI	PLATES PAYMENT MAPS
	e ellipsis marks, and he desired option.
All Payments Default ACH Payments	Jes PAYMENT TYPE
Company and Employee	
Requires My Ar Set Default Wire Payments Rename	Corporate Payments Employee Payments
	Employee Payments

- 3. Do one of the following:
 - Click Set as Default to make this view the new default.
 - Click **Rename**, and then enter a new name for the view.
 - Click **Delete** to remove the custom view.

Selecting Tiles or List View

Some widgets offer a choice of displaying the contents in either tiles or tabular (list) view. The following example references the Balance & Transaction Reporting widget.

The Tiles/List icon toggles between tiles and list view.



Icon: Tiles view selected



Icon: List view selected

To see information displayed as a series of easily readable tiles, click the left side of the Tiles/List icon.

alance & Tra	ansaction Re	porting			Add Widget 🗸 🗸
L ACCOUNTS BALANCE HIS	TORY ACCOUNT ACTIVITY	EXPORT INCOMING WIRE	DETAIL		
COMMERCIAL CHEC → ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000003	COMMERCIAL CHEC→ ACCOUNT NAMBER 100000000004	PAYROLL FUNDING → ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000005	PREMIER CHECKING → ACCOUNT NUMBER 100000000008	COMMERCIAL CHEC → ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000009	
CURRENT AVAILABLE \$3,917.82	current available \$7,871.07	current available \$8,320.89	current available \$1,421.87	CURRENT AVAILABLE \$1,805.19	
PREMIER BIZ CHECKI	TEST PREMIER BIZ C→ ACCOUNT NAMBER 1000000000011	COMMERCIAL CHEC→ ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000028	COMMERCIAL CHEC → ACCOUNT NAMBER 1000000000029	COMMERCIAL CHEC → ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000030	
\$3,243.50	cubrent available \$9,147.53	current available \$6,058.15	current available \$8,363.82	current available \$8,362.85	
COMMERCIAL CHEC → ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000031	POPAY → ACCOUNT NUMBER 40040012	POPAY 2 → ACCOUNT NUMBER 423698741	POPAY 4 → ACCOUNT NUMBER 4576321	POPAY 4 → ACCOUNT NUMBER 4004001	
CURRENT AVAILABLE \$351.98	current available \$409.72	current available \$3,227.12	CURRENT AVAILABLE \$3,880.63	current available Not Available	
OAN Accounts					
TEST LOAN ACCOUNT ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000006					
CURRENT PRINCIPAL					

Balance & Transaction Reporting: Tiles view

To see the information displayed in list fashion, click the right side of the icon.

Balance & 1	Transactio	on Reporting						Add Widget 🗸 🗸
ALL ACCOUNTS BA	ALANCE HISTORY	ACCOUNT ACTIVITY	EXPORT	INCOMING WIRE DE	TAIL			
+ Loan Accounts							current availab \$913.10	
+ Investment Accounts						 	vesterday's value Not Available	TODAY'S POSITION Not Available
— Other Accounts							TODAY'S OPENING LEDGER Not Available	current available \$76,207.24
ALL ACCOUNTS \bigtriangledown						O A:	s of 01/09/2020 12:28 PM 🏻 🍸	□ 🖶 ⊻
ACCOUNT NAME		ACCOUNT NUMBER			TODAY'S OPENING LEDGER	CURRENT AVAILA	BLE	
Commercial Checking		100000000003						3,692.35
Commercial Checking		100000000004						9,410.38
Payroll Funding		100000000005						398.98
Premier Checking		100000000008				-		8,558.93

Balance & Transaction Reporting: List view

Working in Detail Screens

A detail screen is typically displayed when you click **View** in the **Actions** column of a list. Buttons at the bottom of the detail screen offer actions that can be performed on the item. For example, in the detail view of a wire payment template, you can modify or delete the template by clicking the appropriate button. To exit the screen without performing an action, click **Cancel**.

=	< WIRE TEMP		
	Payment Information payment type Wire - Domestic status Available for use	TEMPLATE NAME wire temp LAST MODIFIED ON 01/09/2020 11:21 AM	CUBRENCY USD LAST MODIFIED BY 98002 - newlee
	ORIGINATOR INFORMATION ACCOUNT NAME Commercial Checking	ACCOUNT NUMBER 100000000003	
	BENEFICIARY INFORMATION	ACCOUNT NUMBER 889600076	BANK CODE/NAME 01150705 01150705-Freedom National Bank 124 Freedom J Suite 2018
	Additional Details		
	+ INTERMEDIARY BANK		
	MODIFY DELETE CANCEL	- Available options	

Expanding and Collapsing Sections

You can expand or collapse a section of a detail screen by clicking the arrow icon > that appears to the left of the section heading... The illustration below shows a part of the Add New User screen. The Add Contact Fields section is collapsed.

< Add New User

USER NAME

CONTACT NAME

PASSWORD

System Generated Password
Send password via email

DEFINE USER		
USER INFORMATION		
USER ID		



In the next illustration, the section is expanded.

< Add New User

JSER INFORMATION		CONTACT INFORMATION	
JSER ID		EMAIL	
JSER NAME	0/12	PHONE	0/255 Optional
	0/40		
CONTACT NAME		Add Contact Fields	
	0/40	ADDRESS	Optional
PASSWORD		Add address line	
System Generated Password		CITY	Optional
Send password via email			Optional
		STATE Optional ZIP	Optional
		Select a state 🗸	
		ADMIN SETTINGS	
		ENABLE DATE	
		03/18/2021	=
		USER TYPE	
		Admin	\sim

Add Contact Fields section expanded

To collapse the section again, click the arrow button \checkmark .

Required and Optional Fields

Notice also in the Add New User screen shown above that some fields are marked Optional.

ADDRESS	Optional

This is additional information that you can enter if desired. If a field is required, the *Optional* label will not appear above the text box.

The "Information" Section

Many detail screens have an *Information* section. This section displays useful data about the item, including any actions taken on it, including the name and ID of the user who modified the item, when it was last modified, and other information, such as its current state (for example, in the case of a template, *Available for Use*).



Template Detail screen: "Information" section

Payments & Transfers

The Payments & Transfers menu has the following options that allow you to create and manage transfers/templates, payments/templates, and payees:

- Transfers
- Stop Payments
- Payment Center
- Payee Directory

Transfer Center

A transfer is a simple transfer of money between two accounts. You can choose to create a single transfer or multiple transfers.

Irans	fer Center					Add Widget	~
TRANSFER	-	ISTRUCTIONS TRANSFER T	TEMPLATES IMPC	DRT MANAGER			
ALL TRANS		Save As			As of 03/03/2021 0	5:33 PM 🍸 🛄	e 1
					-	·	
ALL	ACTIONS	STATUS	ENTRY METHOD	FROM ACCOUNT	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	TO ACCOUNT	
ALL	ACTIONS	STATUS Requires My Approval	ENTRY METHOD Freeform	FROM ACCOUNT 87766667	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	,	
_						TO ACCOUNT	
		Requires My Approval	Freeform	87766667	CC nickname	TO ACCOUNT	
		Requires My Approval Requires other's appro	Freeform	87766667 13489793234	CC nickname Investment Account	TO ACCOUNT 654654 1348923551	

The Transfers list view displays the following information for all available transfers:

- Status¹
- Transaction Date

¹The current status of the item. For ACH payments and templates, the following statuses are available: Active, Frozen, or Prenote.

• Entry Method – Method by which the transfer was entered, for example, *Freeform* or *Recurring Instruction*

Note

If a listed transfer has been modified, an indicator will appear to the right of the entry method in the **Entry Method** column.

ALL	ACTIONS	STATUS	ENTRY METHOD	FROM ACCOUNT	FROM ACCOUNT NAME
		Rejected By Approver	Freeform	10010001	Accounts Payable
		Scheduled	Freeform •	10010001	Accounts Payable
		Rejected By Approver	Freeform	10010002	Test Account 2

- From Account¹
- From Account Name
- To Account²
- To Account Name
- Amount

Initiating a Transfer

To create a transfer:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Transfer Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Transfer.

FROM ACCOUNT	TO ACCOUNT	TRANSFER DATE	AMOUNT	
Accounts Payable - 1001	Capital Account - 001000 V	10/20/2020 🗸	\$	78.60
MEMO Opt	ional			
	ADD RECURRING INSTRUCTION			
	TRANSFER			
- 1 + ADDITIONAL	INANSFER			

3. Use the drop-down menu to select the **From Account**³.

¹The debit account.

²The account to which a payment or transfer is made.

³The debit account.

- 4. Use the drop-down menu to select the **To Account**¹.
- 5. Use the **Calendar** icon to select the transfer date.
- 6. Enter the transfer amount.
- 7. (optional) If desired, enter a brief memorandum.
- (optional) If you want this to be a scheduled transfer, check the ADD RECURRING INSTRUCTION checkbox. For information on adding a recurring transfer instruction, see Recurring Transfers.
- 9. (optional) If you want to create additional transfers, in the **Additional Transfers** section, enter the desired number in the text box, and then click the **Plus** icon (+) to open additional set(s) of transfer fields.

If you want to remove a set, click the **Minus** icon (-) to remove it. Alternatively, you can click the **x** to the far right of any set of fields to remove them.

Business Checking - 1000	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Commercial Checking - 1000000	\sim	07/27/2020	~	S	78.60
MEMO	Optional						
FROM ACCOUNT		TO ACCOUNT		TRANSFER DATE		AMOUNT	
Select	~	Select	~	07/27/2020	~	S	0.00
MEMO	Optional						
─ 2 +	ADDITIONAL TRANSFER						

Use the icons to remove an unwanted set of transfer fields

- 10. Repeat steps 2 through 7 for each new transaction you want to add.
- 11. (optional) If you want to save this transaction as a template, check the **Save as a Template** checkbox.
- 12. When you have finished, click **Submit**.

You return to the Transfers widget. A message will appear at the top of the widget indicating if the action was successful or listing any errors. See Actions and Messages in Workspaces and Widgets.

Viewing a Transfer

To view a transfer:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Transfer Center.
- 2. Select the desired transfer in the list, and click View.

¹The account to which a payment or transfer is made.

Modifying a Transfer

You can make changes to a transfer once created.

To modify a transfer:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Transfer Center**.
- 2. Select the desired transfer in the list, and click **Modify**.
- 3. Modify the transfer as needed, and then click **Submit**.

Approving a Transfer

Some transfers must be approved before they are processed. For more information, see Work with Lists - Available Actions.

- 1. Select the appropriate transfer or transfers, and in the **Select** column, check the **Select** checkbox.
- 2. Click the **Approve** button.

OR

• Select the appropriate transfer, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the dropdown menu, select **Approve**.

Rejecting a Transfer

If you are designated as the second approver of a transfer, if necessary, you will be able to reject transfers that are awaiting your approval.

Note

For transfers requiring two approvers, the second approver can reject the transfer for a valid reason, allowing the first approver to modify and resubmit the transfer for approval.

To reject a transfer:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Transfer Center.
- 2. Click the **Reject** button.

OR

• Select the appropriate transfer, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the dropdown menu, select **Reject**.

Deleting a Transfer

To view a transfer:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Transfer Center.
- 2. Click the **Delete** button.

OR

• Select the appropriate transfer, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the dropdown menu, select **Delete**.

Recurring Transfers

Similar to recurring payments from a template, recurring transfers are transfer transactions that you schedule to repeat on a regular basis.

To create a recurring transfer:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Transfers.
- 2. Select the **Recurring Instructions** tab.

Create Recu	urring Transfer Instruct	ion								
INSTRUC	TIONS \checkmark								O As of 07/27/2020 03:51 PM	□ 🖶 ±
ALL	ACTIONS	NAME	FROM ACCOUNT	TO ACCOUNT	CREATED BY	AMOUNT	NEXT DATE	MEMO	SCHEDULE	PRIOR/AFTER
כ		Instruction 0182	1000000000	1000000000	bhavi01	200.00	07/27/2020		Weekly every week on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday from 12/24/2018 to 02/27/2019.	PRIOR
כ		Instruction 0187	1000000000	1000000000	bhavi01	23.33	07/27/2020		Monthly on the 1st of every 10th month from 12/24/2018 to 03/27/2019.	AFTER
כ		Instruction 0188	1000000000	1000000000	bhavi01	25.00	01/01/2021		Monthly on the 1st and 1st of every 0th month from 12/17/2018 until cancelled.	PRIOR
		Instruction 0189	1000000000	10000000000	bhavi01	553.22	07/27/2020		Weekly every week on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday from 12/24/2018 to 04/30/2019.	PRIOR
כ		Instruction 0190	1000000000	1000000000	bhavi01	109.09	07/27/2020		Weekly every week on Monday and Tuesday from 12/31/2018 to 07/31/2019.	AFTER
כ		Instruction 0192	1000000000	1000000000	Ravi	555.55	07/29/2020	Every MWF	Weekly every week on Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 12/17/2018 until cancelled.	PRIOR
כ		Instruction 0193	1000000000	1000000000	Ravi	666.66	07/29/2020	BFS MWF	Weekly every week on Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 12/17/2018 until cancelled.	PRIOR
כ		Instruction 0222	1000000000	1000000000	bhavi01	3.30	02/01/2021		Monthly on the 1st and 1st of every 0th month from 01/16/2019 until cancelled.	PRIOR
נ		Instruction 0225	1000000000	1000000000	Suresh	89.00	07/29/2020		Weekly every week on Wednesday and Thursday from 01/16/2019 until cancelled.	PRIOR
-		1 000r	1000000000	1000000000	0	45.00	07/00/0000		Weekly every week on	*

3. Click Create Recurring Transfer Instruction.

- 4. Enter a transfer name.
- 5. Use the **From Account** drop-down menu to select the account to be debited.
- 6. Use the **To Account** drop-down menu to select the account to be credited.
- 7. Enter a transfer amount.
- 8. (optional) Enter a maximum 80-character memo, if desired.
- 9. The **Start Date** field offers a default date. To change it, use the drop-down calendar to select a new start date.
- 10. Use the **Repeat** drop-down menu to select a pattern for repeating the payment: *Weekly, Monthly,* or *Semi-Monthly.*

- 11. Use the Every drop-down menu to select a pattern based on your choice:
 - If *Weekly*, select the desired number of weeks, and then select the day of the week on which the transfer is made.

START DATE	
07/28/2020	~
REPEAT	
Weekly	~
Every 2 🗸 week(s)	
S M T W T F S	

• If *Monthly*, select the number of months you want to elapse before transfer, and then use the **On The** drop-down menus to select a day of the month on which the transfer should be made.

07/28/2020	~
REPEAT	
Monthly	~
Every 4 🗸 month(s)	
DN THE	

• If *Semi-Monthly*, select the number of months you want to elapse before transfer, and then use the **On The** drop-down menus to select days of the month and times on which the transfer should be made.

START DATE	
07/28/2020	~
REPEAT	
Semi-Monthly	~
Every 4 🗸 month(s)	
ON THE	AT TIME
First 🗸 Wednesday	✓ 12:00 AM ✓
Last 🗸 Wednesday	✓ 12:00 AM ✓

12. In the **Ends** section, select the appropriate radio button: **Never**, if the transfers will continue indefinitely.

OR End by selected date, and then use the drop-down calendar to select an end date.

lever	(solor	ted dat	to to					
ind by	selec	teu ua	le					^
<		JU	LY 20	020		>		
s	м	т	w	т	F	s	Prior	0
		28		~~	31			

- 13. Finally, select the appropriate radio button to tell the system when the transfer should occur if the schedule falls on a non-business day: *Prior* for one business day prior, or *After* for one business day after.
- 14. When you have finished, click Create.
- 15. Click **Continue** in the confirmation pop-up window.
- 16. You return to the Transfer Center, and the new transfer is added to the Transfers list.

Import Manager

The Import Manager feature in the Transfer Center lets you import transfers from a file, as well as manage the import maps that allow for importation.

TRANSFERS	RECURRING TRANSFERS	TRANSFER TEMPLATES	IMPORT MANAGER						
	r 🌣 Add/Manage Import Maps								
							As of 07/27/2020 04:49 PM	Y 🔟	€ ±
ACTIONS	FILE NAME	IMPORT DATE	MAP NAME	RECORDS IN FILE	STATUS	IMPORT ID	IMPORTED BY	APPROVED	BY
4				No information to display					
VIEW 0 OF 0								DISPLAY 0 🗸	

The Import Manager list view displays the following information for all available imports:

- File Name
- Import Date
- Map Name The name of the import map used to import the file

- Records in File The number of transfer records in the imported file
- Status¹
- Import ID The unique identifier of the imported file
- Imported By The name of the user who imported the file
- Approved By The name of the user who approved the import
- Approved Date The date when the import was approved
- Map Type The type of the import map used to import the file

To import a transfer file:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Transfer Center**.
- 2. Select the **Import Manager** tab.
- 3. Click Import Transfer.

	Import Transfer
	IMPORT MAP
	Book Import 🗸
0	Drag file here or select file from your computer. 1 file maximum. 999 records per file maximum.
	Continue

- 4. Do one of the following;
 - Drag and drop the file onto the widget.
 - Click the screen, then browse for and select the desired file.

Note that one file containing 999 records is the maximum.

5. Click **Continue**.

If the import is successful, the imported transfers are added to the Import Maps widget and appear in the list view.

¹The current status of the item. For ACH payments and templates, the following statuses are available: Active, Frozen, or Prenote.

Create Import Mapping

The **Add/Manage Import Maps** option lets you create and manage import maps, which define field positions and other features that determine how fields in the original transfer file are imported into the system.

The Manage Import Maps list view displays the following information for created import maps:

<	Manage Imp	ort Maps							
	Import Maps 📀 Create an Import Map								
							O As of 07/27/2020 05:35 PM ♀ 🛄 🖶 🛓		
	ACTIONS	MAP NAME	CREATED BY	LAST USED BY	LAST USED DATE	MAP TYPE			
		Book Import		-		Delimited			
		Мар	newlee			Delimited			
		Standard transfers	newlee			Delimited			
	VIEW 1-3 OF 3						DISPLAY 3 V		
	VIEW 1-3 OF 3						DISPLAY 3 🗸 1		

- Map Name
- Created By The name of the user who created the import map
- Last Used By The name of the user who last used the map for importing a file
- Last Used Date The last date when the map was used to import a file
- Map Type Generally, this will be Delimited

To create a transfer import map:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Transfer Center**.
- 2. Select the Import Manager tab.
- 3. Click Add/Manage Import Maps.

4. Click Create an Import Map.

	Create Import Map	ping
	Delimited File Map	
	MAP NAME DELIMITER Comma (,) Skip First Header Record	~
FIELD NAME	FIELD POSITION	STRIP ZEROS
From Account Number (34)		
To Account Number (34)		
Amount (10)		
Processing Date (8)		
Optional Additional Info (80)		
Optional Sequence Number (3) Sequence Number determines specific processing order		
	Save Cancel) Cieza

- 5. Enter a map name.
- 6. Use the **Delimiter** drop-down menu to select a file delimiter character: for example, *Comma* or *Colon*.
- 7. If you want to skip the first header record in the imported file, check the **Skip First Header Record** box.

8. For the listed field names enter a desired field position. This indicates which field in the file maps to a given field position on the screen. In the following example, **From Account** will appear in the first position on the screen, while **Amount** will appear in the fourth position onscreen.

FIELD NAME	FIELD POSITION	STRIP ZEROS
From Account Number (34)	1	
To Account Number (34)	2	
Amount (10)	4	
Processing Date (8)	3	
^{Optional} Additional Info (80)		
Optional Sequence Number (3) Sequence Number determines specific processing order		

- 9. To strip leading zeros from the account number and amount fields, check the appropriate checkboxes.
- 10. When you have finished, click **Save**.

You return to the Manage Import Maps screen, and the newly created map is added to the list.

Stop Payments

The Stop Payment widget lets you place a stop on check payments when needed.

וווט רמי	/ments										Add Widget	
TOP PAYMENTS												
Add Stop Reque	st(s)										As of 07/12/	2019
											T Y	I
ACTIONS	STATUS	ACCOUNT NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	CHECK NUMBER/RANGE	AMOUNT	STOP REASON	EXPIRATION DA	RESPONSE DESCRIPTION	BANK TRACE NUMBER	INITIATED BY	STOP DATE	
	Placed	Payroll Funding	100000000005	10000001-10000002	20.00	test stop	12/28/2023	The request could not be c	20183620001	Bhavita Bhardwaj	12/28/2018	
	Placed	Payroll Funding	100000000005	100000001	20.00		12/28/2023	The request could not be c	20183620003	Bhavita Bhardwaj	12/28/2018	
	Placed	Payroll Funding	100000000005	100000001	20.00	Wrong Check	12/28/2023	(IDN)	20183620003	Bhavita Bhardwaj Bhavita Bhardwaj	12/28/2018	
						Wrong Check Wrong Check	12/28/2023					

The list view displays the following about existing stops:

- Status
- Account Name
- Account Number
- Check Number/Range An individual check or range of checks by number can be stopped
- Amount
- Stop Reason Wrong Check or Account Closed
- Response Description Description of the response from the bank, for example, *Stop Payment request accepted*
- Bank Trace Number Number assigned by the bank to trace the original check
- Initiated By User who created the stop payment
- Stop Date Date the stop was created

To place a stop payment on a check:

- From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Stop Payments
 The system displays the Stop Payments widget.
- 2. Click Add Stop Request(s).

ACCOUNT		CHECK NUMBER	Range	AMOUNT	Optional	
Select	•					
60 months	Optional +	STOP REASON	Optional -	ISSUE DATE	Optional	
PAYEE	Optional					
ADDITIONAL STOP REQUESTS	6					

- 3. Use the drop-down menu to select the **From Account**¹.
- 4. Enter the serial number of the check you want to stop payment on.

Note

You can stop a range of checks by clicking **Range** and then beginning and ending check numbers in the **From** and **To** fields. In this case only the **Stop Duration** and **Stop Reason** fields will be available for completion. You will skip the other fields mentioned below.

If you change your mind, you can click Single to instead enter an individual check number.

¹The debit account.

- 5. (optional) Enter the amount of the payment (unless you entered a check range).
- 6. (optional) Use the **Stop Duration** drop-down to select a period of time during which the stop will be in effect.
- 7. (optional) Use the **Stop Reason** drop-down to select a reason for the stop for example, *Wrong Check*.
- 8. (optional) Use the calendar icon to select an Issue Date¹ (unless you entered a check range).
- 9. (optional) If necessary, enter a Payee² (unless you entered a check range).
- 10. (optional) If you want to create additional stop payment, in the **Additional Stop Requests** section, enter the desired number in the text box, and then click the **Plus** icon (+) to open additional set(s) of stop request fields.

If you want to remove a set, click the **Minus** icon (-) to remove it. Alternatively, you can click the **x** to the far right of any set of fields to remove them.

- 11. Repeat steps 3 through 9 for each new stop you want to add.
- 12. Click Submit.

Payment Center

Payment functions are available from the Payments & Transfers menu.

The Payment Center Workspace³ contains the following widgets:

- Payments
- Simplified Payments
- ACH Pass-Thru
- <u>ACH Totals</u>

Payments

The Payments widget lets you create and manage payments. You can perform a number of operations on individual payments, including viewing, modifying, approving, and deleting payments. For more information on these options see Working with Lists.

¹International Bank Account Number, a numbering system used to identify bank accounts across borders. An IBAN number includes a two-digit country identifier, two check digits, and a countryspecific basic bank account number.

²International Bank Account Number, a numbering system used to identify bank accounts across borders. An IBAN number includes a two-digit country identifier, two check digits, and a country-specific basic bank account number.

³Widgets are small components that allow you to perform a variety of common tasks such as quickly making a payment, transferring funds, stopping payment on a check, taking action on tasks, and making positive pay decisions. A workspace is a grouping of individual widgets. For example, the Payment Center workspace combines both the Payments and Payment Templates widgets.

PAYMENTS	PAYMENT	TEMPLATES PAYMENT MAP	S NACHA IMPORT WI	RE IMPORT			
Initiate	\sim						
ALL PAYME	NTS 🗸 Change	ed Save As			O As	of 02/23/2021 02:32 PM 🍸 🛄	€ ±
ALL	ACTIONS	PAYMENT TYPE	STATUS	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	PAYEE NAME	CUSTOMER TRACE NUMBER	AM
		Corporate Payments	Ready to Process	Alternate Checking	Payee1	326	
		Consumer Collections	Requires my approval		t	278	
		Corporate Payments	Stale dated	Alternate Checking	Qwerty	324	
		Consumer Payments	Stale dated	Alternate Checking	Jaymie Miller - 59384093	325	
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Test Account 2	MULTI	323	
		Consumer Payments	Stale dated	Checking	ACH - ach	320	
		Corporate Payments	Stale dated	Test Account 2	Coffee Shop	319	
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Test Account 2	MULTI	206	
		Employee Payments	Stale dated	Checking	MULTI	317	
		Consumer Payments	Stale dated	Checking	ACH - ach	318	

The columns that appear in the Payments list depend on the currently active filter. Additional columns

can be displayed by clicking the **Filter** icon and selecting from the **Columns** tab; for information, see Adding or Removing Columns.

The Payments list view displays the following information about available payments:

- Payment Type The payment type of the payment (ACH or wire)
- From Account Name The name of the account the payment is either made or originated from (debit account)
- Payee Name The name of the beneficiary of the payment
- Transaction Date The date the payment is issued
- Amount -- The amount of the payment
- **Status**¹ The status of the payment.

Changing Payment Views

Note the **SHOW ALL** selection at the top left of the widget. With this selected, the widget lists all available payments. Click the down arrow to select a new, limited view: **ACH Payments**, **Wire Payments**, or **Requires My Approval** for payments that are ready to be approved by you.

¹The current status of the item. For ACH payments and templates, the following statuses are available: Active, Frozen, or Prenote.

- If you want to save this view as the default, click Save Save.
- If you want to save this view under a new name, click Save As Save As

Initiating a Payment

To create a payment:

1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.

The **Payments** tab appears preselected by default.

F	Payme	ent Cente	r		
[AYMENTS Initiate	PAYMENT TEM ✓ TS ∨ Changed	PLATES PAYMENT MAPS	NACHA IMPORT	WIRE IMPORT
	ALL	ACTIONS	PAYMENT TYPE	STATUS	FROM ACCOUNT NAME
			Corporate Payments	Ready to Process	Alternate Checking
			Consumer Collections	Requires my approval	
			Corporate Payments	Stale dated	Alternate Checking
			Consumer Payments	Stale dated	Alternate Checking

- 2. Click Initiate.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down menu to select the type:
 - Domestic Wire
 - International Wire
 - Loan Payment
 - Loan Draw
 - ACH
 - Tax
- 4. Complete the fields on the Initiate Payment screen, and then click Save & Confirm.

For detailed instructions on creating payments of each individual type, refer to the appropriate sections of this guide:

- Domestic Wire Payments
- International Wire Payments
- Consumer Collections
- Consumer Payments
- Consumer Payments & Collections

- Corporate Collections
- Corporate Payments
- Corporate Payments & Collections
- Employee Payments
- International ACH Payments
- International ACH Collections
- Represented Check
- Telephone Initiated Collections
- Internet Initiated Collections
- Tax Payments
- Loan Payments
- Loan Draws

Viewing Payment Detail

Summary information for each payment in Payments list view is available.

• Select the appropriate payment, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **View**.

See also View Payment.

Deleting a Payment

• In the Actions column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select Delete.

OR

To delete multiple payments, in the **Select** column check the boxes corresponding to the desired payments, and then click the **Delete** button.

Modifying a Payment

- 1. Select the appropriate payment, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Modify**.
- 2. In the Modify Payment screen, make changes to the payment as needed, and then click Confirm.

See also Modify ACH Payments.

Copying a Payment as a Template

You can copy an existing payment as a template, which you can later use to create a new payment.

1. Select the appropriate payment, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Copy as Template**.

2. In the Modify Template screen, make changes as needed, and then click **Initiate** to initiate a payment

OR **Save** to save as draft for later.

To copy a payment as a template from the Modify Payments screen:

- 1. Select the desired payment, and in the Actions column, click the ellipses (...).
- 2. Select Modify.
- 3. At the bottom of the Modify Payments screen, click **Copy as Template**.

								• 7 [e :	\downarrow
ACTIONS	ID	NAME		ACCOUNT NUMBER	R ROUTING NUMBER	R ACCOUNT TYPE	AMOUNT			CREDIT	r/dei
	-	Jim		999955	211470225	Savings		9.	78	Debit	
∢ VIEW 1 OF 1								DISPLAY [1 🗸	1	•
\$9.78 (1) payments		Send Payment	Save	DELETE	COPY AS PAYMENT	COPY AS TEMPLATE	CANCEL				

- 4. Make changes to the editable fields as desired.
- 5. When you have finished, click **Initiate** to initiate a payment.

OR

Click **Save** to save as a draft for later.

Copying a Payment as a Payment

You can copy an existing payment as a template, which you can later use to create a new payment.

- 1. Select the appropriate payment, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Copy as Payment**.
- 2. In the Modify Payment screen, make changes as needed, and then click **Send Payment** to send the payment

OR Save to save the payment as a draft for later.

To copy a payment as a new payment from the Modify Payments screen:

- 1. Select the desired payment, and in the Actions column, click the ellipses (...).
- 2. Select Modify.

3. At the bottom of the Modify Payments screen, click **Copy as Payment**.



- 4. Make changes to the editable fields as desired.
- 5. When you have finished, click **Send Payment**.

OR

Click **Save** to save as a draft for later.

Payment Approval

Depending on how the Payment Center is configured in your version of the application, payments may need to be approved by you and/or other users before it is sent to the beneficiary. For more information, see Work with Lists - Available Actions.

Submit for Approval

You may be required to submit a payment for approval by another approver before it can be sent to the beneficiary. If that is true, you will see the **Submit for Approval** button rather than **Save** when you create a payment. Click it to submit the payment. The status of the payment will then remain *Requires Others Approvals* until the second approver approves it.

Approving a Payment

If you are an approver and a payment needs your approval, it will appear in the list in *Requires My Approval* status.

To approve a payment:

- 1. Select the appropriate payment or payments, and in the **Select** column, check the **Select** checkbox.
- 2. Click the **Approve** button.

OR

• Select the appropriate payment, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Approve**.

Rejecting a Payment

If you are designated as the second approver of a payment, if necessary, you will be able to reject payments that are awaiting your approval.

Note

For payments requiring two approvers, the second approver can reject the payment for a valid reason, allowing the first approver to modify and resubmit the payment for approval.

To reject a transfer:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click the **Reject** Reject button.

OR

• Select the appropriate payment, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Reject**.

Wire Payments

Wire payments are electronic funds transfers made directly from one person or institution to another. Wires payments are made through a number of different central transfer systems, which include, for example, the U.S. Federal Reserve's FedWire system and the European transfer service **SWIFT**¹. Wire payments generally take less time to clear and as a result, are more expensive than domestic batch payments.

Note

If you are set up as an approver of wire payments, you will have the ability to reject or delete futuredated payments.

Domestic Wire Payments

A domestic wire payment creates an electronic funds transfer from payer to payee within the United States.

To create a domestic wire payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Domestic Wire**.
- 4. Enter the amount.
- 5. Enter or select a transaction date.
- 6. (optional) Enter the purpose for this wire payment.
- 7. In the **Originator Information** section, select the From account.
- 8. (optional) In the **Beneficiary Information** section, enter the beneficiary address lines.
- 9. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 10. Enter the beneficiary account number.
- 11. Use the **Bank Code/Name** drop-down menu to select the code and name of the beneficiary bank.

¹The Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication, a network that transmits information about transactions to financial institutions worldwide.

- 12. (optional) If you want to enter intermediary bank information, expand the **Intermediary Bank** section, and select a bank code for the first intermediary bank.
- 13. (optional) If needed, click **Add 2nd Intermediary Bank** to add another bank. Select a bank code for the second intermediary bank.
- 14. (optional) If desired, expand the **Originator to Beneficiary Information** section, and add up to four lines of information for the beneficiary.
- 15. (optional) If desired, expand the Bank to Bank Information section, and add up to six lines of information from originator to beneficiary bank.
- 16. When you have finished, click **Confirm**.

The Review Payment screen appears.

17. Review the displayed payment information for accuracy, and then click **Save**.

OR

If the payment workflow is set up to require a second approver, click **Submit for Approval**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

International Wire Payments

An international wire payment creates an electronic funds transfer between a payer and payee who are in two different countries.

To create a international wire payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **International Wire**.
- 4. Use the **Currency** drop-down menu to select the payment currency.

You can also start typing the name of a currency in the **Filter** box; the application will find and retrieve a currency name or names based on what you enter, and you can select from the listed currencies.

CURRENCY	
USD - US Dollar	\sim
m ×	
BMD - Bermudan Dollar	
MXN - Mexican Peso	~

- 5. Enter the amount.
- 6. Enter or select a transaction date.

- 7. Use the **Charges** drop-down to select how any charges accruing from the transaction will be handled.
 - **Beneficiary** Charges will be paid by the beneficiary.
 - **Ours** Charges will be paid by your company.
 - **Shared** Charges will be shared by your company and the beneficiary.
- 8. (optional) Enter the purpose for this wire payment.
- 9. In the **Originator Information** section, select the From account.
- 10. (optional) In the **Beneficiary Information** section, enter the beneficiary address lines.
- 11. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 12. Enter the beneficiary account number.
- 13. In the Select Bank Code Type section, select the appropriate radio button, Domestic List or International List, and then use the **Bank Code/Name** drop-down menu to select the code and name of the beneficiary bank.



- 14. (optional) If you want to enter intermediary bank information, expand the **Intermediary Bank** section, and select a bank code for the first intermediary bank.
- 15. (optional) If needed, click **Add 2nd Intermediary Bank** to add another bank. Select a bank code for the second intermediary bank.
- 16. (optional) If desired, expand the **Originator to Beneficiary Information** section, and add up to four lines of information for the beneficiary.
- 17. (optional) If desired, expand the Bank to Bank Information section, and add up to six lines of information from originator to beneficiary bank.
- 18. When you have finished, click **Confirm**.

The Review Payment screen appears.

19. Review the displayed payment information for accuracy, and then click Save.

OR

If the payment workflow is set up to require a second approver, click **Submit for Approval**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

ACH Payments

ACH payments are US domestic batch payments cleared through the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network. This network allows for consumer, business, and government payments through participating financial institutions. NACHA (National Automated Clearing House Association) established and maintains the rules governing ACH transactions.

Prefunding for ACH Payments

If the company you are assigned to is configured for balance check with prefunding of ACH payments, a message appears whenever you create and save an ACH payment. The message will inform you when funds need to be added to the funding account prior to payment approval.

When the ACH payment receives final approval, the application will initiate a transfer of funds from the funding account to your financial institution's designated clearings account. If the insufficient funds condition has not been resolved, the approval will fail, and the payment process will not advance.

Using the Transaction State and Prenote Settings

The **Transaction State**, **Prenote**, and **Amount** field settings of an ACH payment affect one another in the following ways:

- Entering a zero amount automatically sets the **Transaction State** to *Frozen*.
- Changing the amount from zero to non-zero resets the Transaction State to Active.
- Setting the Transaction State to *Prenote* automatically sets the Amount to zero.

Consumer Collections

This transaction type is used to collect consumer dues or debts. In this case, the consumer's account is debited by the corporation or vendor collecting the dues. So the beneficiary is the corporation/vendor, *not* the consumer.

To create a consumer collection payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Consumer Collections**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the Originator Information section, select the ACH sender/payee, if required.
- 6. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account, if required.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the payment.

- 8. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on cut-off time. Change the date as desired.
- 10. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 11. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver to whom the collection is being sent.
- 12. Enter an optional unique identifier for the receiver.
- 13. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 14. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 15. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 16. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 17. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 18. (optional) Enter any addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 19. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.
- 20. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 21. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, check the **Prenote** box.
- 22. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**. The payment is saved.
- 23. If you want to add an additional receiver, repeat steps 11 through 15, and then click the **Add** button.
- 24. Repeat steps 9 through 15, and then click Add until you have finished adding receivers.
- 25. If desired, click Copy as Payment to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

26. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment** or **Submit for Approval** (if approval is required).

OR Click Save to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Note

The application will detect possible duplicate payments based on standard entry class code, effective entry date, total amount, and number of credits and number of debits. If a possible duplicate payment is detected, the confirmation message will include the following statement: "Warning! Potential Duplicate Payment Exists." Be sure to view the newly entered payment and verify that it is indeed unique and not a duplicate.

Consumer Payments

This transaction type is used to make payments (such as refunds) to a consumer.

To create a consumer payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Consumer Payments**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender, if required.
- 6. Use the Offset Account drop-down menu to select an account, if required.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the payment.
- 8. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on the cutoff time. Change the date as desired.
- 10. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 11. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 12. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 13. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 14. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 15. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 16. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 17. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 18. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.

19. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.

I, and then check the **Prenote** box (step 20).

- 20. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 21. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select Prenote.
- 22. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 23. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary.
- 24. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 11 through 20. Then click the **Add** button.
- 25. Repeat steps 11 through 20, and then click Add until you have finished adding receivers.
- 26. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

27. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment** or **Submit for Approval** (if approval is required).

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Note

The application will detect possible duplicate payments based on standard entry class code, effective entry date, total amount, and number of credits and number of debits. If a possible duplicate payment is detected, the confirmation message will include the following statement: "Warning! Potential Duplicate Payment Exists." Be sure to view the newly entered payment and verify that it is indeed unique and not a duplicate.

Consumer Payments & Collections

This transaction type is used to collect consumer debts OR pay a consumer either in the form of a reward for purchasing goods/services or a refund.

To create a consumer payments/collections payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Consumer Payments & Collections**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.

Confidential Information - Bottomline Technologies $\textcircled{}{}^{\odot}$ 2020. All rights reserved. Version 3.8 March 2021

- 5. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 6. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 9. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 10. In the **Receiver Information** section, click the appropriate radio button: **Credit** if this transaction is a collection, **Debit** if it is a payment.
- 11. Enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 12. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 13. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 14. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 15. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 16. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 17. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 18. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 19. Use the **State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.

If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select **Prenote**, and then check the **Prenote** box (step 20).

- 20. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 21. To send a zero-dollar transaction, check Prenote.
- 22. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 23. The Transaction Date field defaults to the current day. Change the date as desired.
- 24. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary.
- 25. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 26. Repeat steps 10 through 19 and then click Add until you have finished adding receivers.

27. If desired, click Copy as Payment to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

28. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment**.

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Corporate Collections

This transaction type is used for corporate dues or debt collections. In this case, the beneficiary of the payment is the corporation for whom the debt is collected.

To create a corporate collections payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Corporate Collections**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender, if required.
- 6. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account, if required.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the payment.
- 8. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on cutoff time. Change the date as desired.
- 10. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 11. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 12. Enter an optional unique identifier for the receiver.
- 13. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 14. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 15. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 16. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.

- 17. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 18. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 19. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.

If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select **Prenote**, and then check the **Prenote** box.

- 20. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 21. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select **Prenote**, and then check the **Prenote** box.
- 22. When you have finished, click Save & Continue.

The payment is saved.

- 23. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 11 through 20. Then click the **Add** button.
- 24. Repeat steps 11 through 20, and then click Add until you have finished adding receivers.
- 25. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

26. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment** or **Submit for Approval** (if approval is required).

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Note

The application will detect possible duplicate payments based on standard entry class code, effective entry date, total amount, and number of credits and number of debits. If a possible duplicate payment is detected, the confirmation message will include the following statement: "Warning! Potential Duplicate Payment Exists." Be sure to view the newly entered payment and verify that it is indeed unique and not a duplicate.

Corporate Payments

This type of payment is made between businesses or vendors for goods and services received.

To create a corporate payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.

- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Consumer Payments**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender, if required.
- 6. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account, if required.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 8. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on cutoff time. Change the date as desired.
- 10. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 11. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 12. Enter an optional unique identifier for the receiver.
- 13. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 14. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 15. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 16. Use the **Account Type** drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 17. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 18. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 19. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.
- 20. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 21. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, check the **Prenote** box.
- 22. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**. The payment is saved.
- 23. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary.
- 24. If you want to add an additional receiver, expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 11 through 20. Then click the **Add** button. Repeat until you have finished adding receivers.
- 25. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

26. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment** or **Submit for Approval** (if approval is required).

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Note

The application will detect possible duplicate payments based on standard entry class code, effective entry date, total amount, and number of credits and number of debits. If a possible duplicate payment is detected, the confirmation message will include the following statement: "Warning! Potential Duplicate Payment Exists." Be sure to view the newly entered payment and verify that it is indeed unique and not a duplicate.

Corporate Payments & Collections

This type of payment is made between businesses or vendors for goods and services received. If you are the vendor, it can also be used to collect payment for goods and services. For payments, you will select the **Credit** radio button in Step 11 below. For payments, you will select the **Debit** radio button.

To create a corporate payment/collection:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Consumer Payments**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the Originator Information section, select the ACH sender, if required.
- 6. Use the Offset Account drop-down menu to select an account, if required.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 8. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on cutoff time. Change the date as desired.
- 10. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 11. (optional) If you need to add receiver information, click the plus icon + next to **Add a Receiver**, and in the **Receiver Information** section, click the appropriate radio button: *Credit* if the receiver (beneficiary) will be paid OR *Debit* if the receiver will be issuing a payment.
- 12. Enter the name of the receiver.

- 13. Enter an optional unique identifier for the receiver.
- 14. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 15. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 16. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 17. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 18. (optional) If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 19. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 20. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.
- 21. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 22. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, check the **Prenote** box.
- 23. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**. The payment is saved.
- 24. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary.
- 25. If you want to add an additional receiver, expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 11 through 20. Then click the **Add** button. Repeat until you have finished adding receivers.
- 26. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

27. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment** or **Submit for Approval** (if approval is required).

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Note

The application will detect possible duplicate payments based on standard entry class code, effective entry date, total amount, and number of credits and number of debits. If a possible duplicate payment is detected, the confirmation message will include the following statement: "Warning! Potential Duplicate Payment Exists." Be sure to view the newly entered payment and verify that it is indeed unique and not a duplicate.

Employee Payments

An employee payment could be a payroll payment or reimbursement.

To create an employee payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Employee Payments**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the From account.
- 6. (optional) In the **Beneficiary Information** section, enter the beneficiary address lines.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter the beneficiary account number.
- 9. Use the **Bank Code/Name** drop-down menu to select the code and name of the beneficiary bank.
- 10. (optional) If you want to enter intermediary bank information, expand the **Intermediary Bank** section, and select a bank code for the first intermediary bank.
- 11. (optional) If desired, expand the **Originator to Beneficiary Information** section, and add up to four lines of information for the beneficiary.
- 12. (optional) If desired, expand the **Bank to Bank Information** section, and add up to six lines of information from originator to beneficiary bank.
- 13. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

International ACH Payments

An International ACH Transaction (IAT) is an ACH payment that is sent to or from a beneficiary account that is held at a bank office located outside of the territorial jurisdiction of the United States.

To create an international ACH payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **International ACH Payments**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender, if required.
- 6. Enter a description to identify the contents of the payment.
- 7. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.

- 8. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on cutoff time. Change the date as desired.
- 9. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 10. In the **International ACH Details** section, the originating currency defaults to the ACH sender's currency, generally *US Dollar*.
- 11. Use the **FX Indicator** drop-down menu to select the proper foreign-exchange indicator, for example, *FF Fixed to Fixed*.
- 12. Use the **Destination Country** drop-down menu to select the receiving country.
- 13. Use the **Destination Currency** drop-down menu to select the currency of the receiving country.
- 14. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 15. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 16. Enter the receiver's financial institution or gateway.
- 17. Use the **Account Type** drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 18. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.
- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 20. In the **Addenda Information** section, use the **Transaction Type** drop-down to select a type, for example, *Deposit*.
- 21. Enter the foreign payment amount.
- 22. Enter the name of the receiving company or individual.
- 23. In the **Originating Party Information** section, enter the name of the payment originator and address information, including street address, city, state or province, country, and postal code.
- 24. In the **Originating Bank Details** section, enter the originating bank name.
- 25. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 26. Enter the bank ID number.
- 27. Use the Bank Branch Country Code drop-down menu to select the appropriate code.
- 28. In the **Receiving Bank Details** section, enter the receiving bank name.
- 29. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 30. Enter the bank ID number.
- 31. Use the **Bank Branch Country Code** drop-down menu to select the appropriate code.
- 32. In the **Receiving Party Information** section, enter the receiving party name and address information, including street address, city, state or province, country, and postal code.

- 33. (optional) If you want to enter freeform bank-to-bank information associated with the payment, click the **Add FreeForm Information** link, and enter as many as two lines of information, a maximum of 31 characters each.
- 34. (optional) If you want to enter correspondent bank information associated with the payment, click the **Add Correspondent Financial Institution Information** link, and enter the corresponding bank name.
- 35. Use the Bank ID Number Type to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 36. Enter the corresponding bank number.
- 37. Use the **Country** drop-down menu to select the correspondent bank country.
- 38. To add additional correspondent bank information, click the **Add Correspondent Financial Institution Information** link again, and repeat steps 34 through 36. You can enter as information for as many as three correspondent banks.
- 39. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, check the **Prenote** box.
- 40. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 41. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 14 through 38. Then click the **Add** button.
- 42. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

43. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment** or **Submit for Approval** (if approval is required).

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Note

The application will detect possible duplicate payments based on standard entry class code, effective entry date, total amount, and number of credits and number of debits. If a possible duplicate payment is detected, the confirmation message will include the following statement: "Warning! Potential Duplicate Payment Exists." Be sure to view the newly entered payment and verify that it is indeed unique and not a duplicate.

International ACH Collections

An International collection is used to collect a debt or dues from a beneficiary account that is held at a bank office located outside of the territorial jurisdiction of the United States.

To create an international ACH collection:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **International ACH Payments**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender, if required.
- 6. Enter a description to identify the contents of the payment.
- 7. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 8. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on cutoff time. Change the date as desired.
- 9. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 10. In the **International ACH Details** section, the originating currency defaults to the ACH sender's currency, generally *US Dollar*.
- 11. Use the **FX Indicator** drop-down menu to select the proper foreign-exchange indicator, for example, *FF Fixed to Fixed*.
- 12. Use the **Destination Country** drop-down menu to select the receiving country.
- 13. Use the **Destination Currency** drop-down menu to select the currency of the receiving country.
- 14. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 15. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 16. Enter the receiver's financial institution or gateway.
- 17. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 18. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.
- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 20. In the **Addenda Information** section, use the **Transaction Type** drop-down to select a type, for example, *Deposit*.
- 21. Enter the foreign payment amount.
- 22. Enter the name of the receiving company or individual.
- 23. In the **Originating Party Information** section, enter the name of the payment originator and address information, including street address, city, state or province, country, and postal code.

- 24. In the **Originating Bank Details** section, enter the originating bank name.
- 25. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 26. Enter the bank ID number.
- 27. Use the **Bank Branch Country Code** drop-down menu to select the appropriate code.
- 28. In the **Receiving Bank Details** section, enter the receiving bank name.
- 29. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 30. Enter the bank ID number.
- 31. Use the **Bank Branch Country Code** drop-down menu to select the appropriate code.
- 32. In the **Receiving Party Information** section, enter the receiving party name and address information, including street address, city, state or province, country, and postal code.
- 33. (optional) If you want to enter freeform bank-to-bank information associated with the payment, click the **Add FreeForm Information** link, and enter as many as two lines of information, a maximum of 31 characters each.
- 34. (optional) If you want to enter correspondent bank information associated with the payment, click the **Add Correspondent Financial Institution Information** link, and enter the corresponding bank name.
- 35. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 36. Enter the corresponding bank number.
- 37. Use the **Country** drop-down menu to select the correspondent bank country.
- 38. To add additional correspondent bank information, click the Add Correspondent Financial Institution Information link again, and repeat steps 34 through 36. You can enter as information for as many as three correspondent banks.
- 39. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, check the **Prenote** box.
- 40. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 41. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 14 through 38. Then click the **Add** button.
- 42. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

43. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment** or **Submit for Approval** (if approval is required).

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Note

The application will detect possible duplicate payments based on standard entry class code, effective entry date, total amount, and number of credits and number of debits. If a possible duplicate payment is detected, the confirmation message will include the following statement: "Warning! Potential Duplicate Payment Exists." Be sure to view the newly entered payment and verify that it is indeed unique and not a duplicate.

Represented Check

This type of payment is used to re-present a check that has been processed and returned because of insufficient or uncollected funds.

To create a represented check payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Represented Check**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 6. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 9. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 10. In the Receiver Information section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 11. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 12. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 13. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 14. Enter the receiver's account number.

- 15. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 16. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 17. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 18. Use the **State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.

If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select **Prenote**, and then check the **Prenote** box (step 20).

- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 20. To send a zero-dollar transaction, check Prenote.
- 21. When you have finished, click Save & Continue.The payment is saved.
- 22. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current day. Change the date as desired.
- 23. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary.
- 24. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 25. Repeat steps 10 through 19 and then click Add until you have finished adding receivers.
- 26. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See **Payments**.

27. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment**.

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Telephone Initiated Collections

This transaction type is used to collect payments over the telephone. In this case, the beneficiary of the payment is called the *consumer*.

To create an telephone-initiated collection payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Telephone Initiated Collections**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.

- 5. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 6. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 9. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 10. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 11. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 12. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 13. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 14. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 15. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 16. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 17. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 18. Use the **State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.

If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select **Prenote**, and then check the **Prenote** box (step 20).

- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 20. To send a zero-dollar transaction, check Prenote.
- 21. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 22. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current day. Change the date as desired.
- 23. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary.
- 24. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 25. Repeat steps 10 through 19 and then click Add until you have finished adding receivers.
- 26. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

27. When the payment information is complete, click Send Payment.

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Internet Initiated Collections

This transaction type was introduced in March 2001. It is defined as a debit entry to a consumer bank account, for which the authorization was obtained from the receiver (the consumer who owns the bank account) over the Internet. The specific designation for these types of transactions was created in order to address unique risks inherent to Internet payments. These payments require additional security procedures and obligations that address these risks.

To create an internet-initiated collection payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Internet Initiated Collections**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 6. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 9. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 10. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 11. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 12. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 13. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 14. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 15. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 16. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.

- 17. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 18. Use the **State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.

If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select **Prenote**, and then check the **Prenote** box (step 20).

- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 20. To send a zero-dollar transaction, check **Prenote**.
- 21. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 22. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current day. Change the date as desired.
- 23. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary.
- 24. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 25. Repeat steps 10 through 19 and then click **Add** until you have finished adding receivers.
- 26. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click **Copy as Template** to save this payment as a template. See Payments.

27. When the payment information is complete, click Send Payment.

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

Tax Payments

A tax payment is sent electronically to the federal government (IRS).

To create a federal tax wire payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Tax Payment**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. Use the **Tax Form** drop-down menu to select an available form, for example, *Federal Form* 941.
- 6. use the Tax Type Code drop-down menu to select a code, for example, 94105 Federal Tax Deposit.
- 7. In the **Originator Information** section, use the **ACH Sender** drop-down menu to select the payment originator.

- 8. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account from which the payment will be withdrawn.
- 9. A default payment date will be offered. If necessary, use the **Transaction Date** drop-down calendar to select a new date.
- 10. In the **Payment Information** section, enter the nine-digit EIN (Employer Identification Number) or tax ID number.
- 11. Use the **Tax Period End Date** drop-down menus to select the appropriate end date (month) and year.

ТАХ	TAX PERIOD END DATE			
	April	\sim	2019	\sim

- 12. In the **Amount & Type** section, enter the appropriate payment amounts for Social Security, Medicare, and other general withholding.
- 13. Click Send Payment, and in the confirmation message, click Send.

Loan Payments

Make a Loan Payment

A loan payment¹ is used to pay down an existing loan.

To create a loan payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Loan Payment**.
- 4. Select the From account for the payment.

The account available balance appears below the field.

5. Select the loan account.

The outstanding balance of the loan appears below the field.

- 6. Select the appropriate payment option.
- 7. Enter the amount to pay.
- 8. When you have finished, click **Submit**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

¹a payment made to an existing loan account. Payments may include interest and principal, interest only, principal only, or escrow only.

Loan Draws

A **loan drawdown**¹ is used to deposit funds from a loan account or line of credit into a bank account.

To make a loan draw:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Initiate Payment.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Loan Payment**.
- 4. Select the loan account.

The outstanding balance of the loan appears below the field.

5. Select the To account for the payment.

The account available balance appears below the field.

- 6. (optional) If desired, enter a memo.
- 7. When you have finished, click **Submit**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the payment appears in the list of payments.

View Payment

You can select an existing payment and view details.

To view a payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Select the desired payment, and in the Actions column, click the ellipses (...).

¹a transfer of funds from an existing loan account to a chosen to (receiving) account

3. Select View.

View ACH Payme	ent					\$5.65 (1) PAYMENT
PAYMENT INFORMATION PAYMENT NAME SMB Payment NITIATED 07/28/2020 03:53 PM	PAYMENT TYPE Consumer Payments INITIATED 8Y Bhavita Bhardwaj	TRANSACTION DATE 07/29/2020 status Requires others approval	DESCRIPTIVE DATE SOURCE FREEFORM	customer trace number 56 template name 	BANK TRACE NUMBER	
ORIGINATOR INFORMATION ACH SENDER 101 - Division 1 Transaction Details	offset Account 100000000004 - Commercial	BATCH DESCRIPTION Checking SMB Send	DISCRETIONARY DATA	Show Limits	TOTAL CREATS (1) TOTAL BERTS (0) \$5.65 \$0.00	total amount \$5.65
					0 Y	□ I B ⊻
ACTIONS ID	NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER ROUTING NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	AMOUNT CRE	EDIT/DEBIT ADDENDUM	STATUS
	TestIndividual - test	2132132 012045671	Checking	5.65 Cre	edit -	Active
VIEW 1 OF 1					DISPLAY	, 1v 1
\$5.65	y As Payment COPY AS TEN	MPLATE BACK				

Depending on the payment type, the **Payment Information** section displays the following information:

- Payment Name
- Payment Type
- Transaction Date
- Descriptive Date, if available.
- Customer Trace Number, if available
- Bank Trace Number, if available
- Initiated The date and time of payment creation
- Inititiated The name of the user who added the payment
- Status For example, Requires others approval or Approved
- Source For example, Freeform or Import

The **Originator Information** varies according to the payment type as well. For ACH payments, it includes

- ACH Sender
- Offset Account
- Batch Description

- Descretionary Data, if available.
- The Transaction Details section includes
- Total Debits
- Total Credits
- Total Amount

It also includes a Show Limits link. Click it to display the available payment limits.

^{Show Totals} \$99,999,999,00 \$99,999,00 \$5,65		DAILY LIMIT	LIMIT REMAINING	TOTAL AMOUNT
ç0010001000 ç0010001000 ç0100	Show Totals	\$99,999,999.00	\$99,999,999.00	\$5.65

Click **Show Totals** to display totals again.

For batch (ACH) payments, the list grid at the center of the screen displays the following information for each individual payment transaction.

- ID
- Name
- Account Number
- Routing Number
- Account Type
- Amount
- Credit/Debit indicator
- Addendum, if available
- Status For example, *Active* or *Stale*

In the Actions column, click the (...) to see more details, if available.

ACTIONS ID	NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ROUTING NUMBER
More Details	TestIndividual - test	2132132	012045671

For wire payments, an **Additional Details** section might display available Intermediary Bank, Originator to Beneficiary, and Bank to Bank information.

Add	litional Details
_	Intermediary Bank
	Bank 1
	BANK CODE TYPE
	International
	BANK CODE/NAME
	01278901 - Bank of America 0New York, New York
	Bank 2
	BANK CODE TYPE
	International
	BANK CODE/NAME
	75342186 - BB and T Bank
	OTexas, Texas

Modify ACH Payments

You can modify existing ACH payments:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Select the desired payment, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...).

3. Select Modify.

The Modify Payment screen appears.

									Updated		
rm		TEMPLA	ITE NAME	7/25							
IDER				003 🗸							
	7/10	DISCRET	FIONARY DATA	Optional 0/20							
		DESCRI	PTIVE DATE	Optional							
								Show Limits	total credits (1) \$78.83	total debits (0)	\$78.8
										0 7	•
	ACTIC	INS	ID	NAM	1E	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ROUTIN	3 NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	AMOUNT	
odify Amounts	4			Jim		999955	061000	1104	Checking		78.83
	105111	I OF 1								DISPLAY	1 🗸
	NATOR INFORMAT	NATOR INFORMATION NATOR INFORMATION SAS21 - My ACH Company Tr DESCRIPTION 97 27/10 CITION DATE 2/2020 CITION DATE CITION DATE	NATOR INFORMATION	ACTION BATE CADADATE CADATECADATE CADATECA	NATOR INFORMATION BORE Capital Account Capital Account - 0010000003 TOESCRIPTION P TOESCRIPTION P TOTO DESCRIPTIVE DATE Optional TOTO CTION DATE Optional CODE CTION DATE Optional CODE CODE CODE CODE CODE CODE CODE CODE	ACTION INFORMATION USER OFFSET ACCOUNT SAS21 - My ACH Company DISCRETIONARY DATA Optional 9 7/10 DISCRETIONARY DATA Optional 7/10 0/20 CTION DATE DESCRIPTIVE DATE Optional 0/5 CTION DATE Capital Account OUTO CTION DATE DESCRIPTIVE DATE Optional 0/5 CTION DATE Capital Account Capital Ac	ACTONS ID ACCOUNT NUMBER action s ACTONS ID NAME ACCOUNT NUMBER ACTONS ID NAME ACCOUNT NUMBER ACCOUNT NUMBER	ATTOR INFORMATION USER OFFSET ACCOUNT Capital Account : 001000003 TOESCRIPTION TOESCRIPTION TOESCRIPTIVE DATE Optional TOESCRIPTIVE DATE Optional OV	ANATOR INFORMATION USER OFFSET ACCOUNT Capital Account · 001000003 TOESCREITION OFSCRETIONARY DATA Optional 9 7/0 0/2 CTION DATE 0/20 CTION CTION DATE 0/20	NATOR INFORMATION USER OFFSET ACCOUNT Statil Account · 001000003 \ Statil Account · 001000003 \ OCC rt DESCRIPTION 9' 7/0 0/20 CTION DATE 0/20 Show Linits	NATOR INFORMATION BER (aptital Account - 001000003) (aptital Account - 0010000003) (aptital Account - 001000000000) (aptital Account - 00100000000000) (aptital Account - 001000000000000000000000000000000000

4. Make changes to the editable fields as desired.
5. To add an additional receiver to the payment, click **Add a Receiver**.

ADD A RECE	EIVER
RECEIVER INFORMATION	
NAME	
ID	Optiona
DISC DATA	Optiona
ACCOUNT NUMBER	
BANK CODE	
ACCOUNT TYPE	
Select	~
ADDENDA TYPE	
No Addenda	~
TRANSACTION STATE	
Active	~
, ioure	•
AMOUNT	

- 6. To zero all listed amounts on the screen so you can make changes, click Zero All Amounts.
- 7. To upload the transactions making up the batch, click **Upload Transactions**.
- 8. To modify the amounts in the batch, click **Modify Amounts**. Change the amount or amounts as desired, and then click **Save**.

Transaction Details					Show Limits	total credits (1) \$78.83	SO.00	\$78.83
 ⊕ Add A Receiver ⊘ Zero All Amounts 							0 7	□ 🖶 ⊻
▲ Upload Transactions	ACTIONS	ID	NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ROUTING NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	AMOUNT	
✿ Modify Amounts		-	Jim	999955	061000104	Checking		78.83
SAVE Cancel	Save. VIEW 1 OF 1					1. Modify amounts		1 v 1

9. Complete the information, and click Add.

10. If desired, click **Copy as Payment** to save this payment as a new payment.

OR click Copy as Template to save this payment as a template. See .

11. When the payment information is complete, click **Send Payment** or **Submit for Approval** (if approval is required).

OR

Click **Save** to save the payment in draft form for later.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message.

Reverse ACH Payments

Following National Automated Clearing House Association (NACHA) rules, eligible ACH payments created in Digital Banking IQ Premier can be reversed as needed. To be eligible, ACH payments must be in Processed status and must be transmitted to the receiving depository financial institution by midnight of the fifth banking day following settlement of the erroneous entry. The application calculates the eligibility timeline, taking into account an ACH company's entitlement to same-day ACH payment processing. Reversals can be initiated for individual ACH payments or an entire ACH batch.

To reverse an ACH payment:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Select the desired payment, and in the Actions column, click the ellipses (...).

3. Select Reverse.

		Consumer Collections	Processed
		Consumer Collections	Processed
	View	mestic Wire	Stale dated
	Copy as Template	mestic Wire Payment m Processed	
	Copy as New Payme	nt mestic Wire	Stale dated
		Domestic Wire	Stale dated
4			
APPROVE	DELETE (REJECT	

The Reverse ACH Payments screen appears.

Reverse A	CH Payr	nents							0.0
PAYMENT INFORMA PAYMENT NAME Jay customer trace number 301 APPROVED 10/20/2020 07:04 AM TEMPLATE NAME	TION	PAYMENT TYPE Consumer Collectio Bank trace Number Approved by millerp	ns	transaction dat 10/21/2020 Initiated 10/20/2020 07 Status Processed		DESCRIPTIVE DATE jay INITIATED BY Millerp SOURCE FREEFORM			
ORIGINATOR INFOR ACH SENDER 987654321 - My ACH C		PAYMENT DESCRIPTION		DISCRETIONARY DA	ATA				
			DATE						
REASON FOR REVERSAL	\	10/22/2020		✓ ○ Selec	t Payment Set	Select Individual Transaction	ons		
	N			▼ ○ Selec	t Payment Set	SELECTED CF	EDITS (0) SELECTED DE		
Select				▼ ○ selec	t Pøyment Set	SELECTED CF	edits (0) selected of 0.00 \$(0.00 \$(amount 0.00

4. Use the **Reason for Reversal** drop-down menu to select a reason: *Incorrect amount, Incorrect account number,* or *Duplicate.*

5. If needed, use the Transaction Date drop-down calendar to select a different date.

Note

For same-day ACH companies, you can choose between today or the next business day. For nonsame-day ACH companies, the next business day is preselected; you cannot change the transaction date.

- 6. Select the appropriate radio button depending on whether you want to select the entire payment set (batch) or individual transactions in the set for reversal.
 - If you click the **Select Individual Transactions** radio button, check the boxes corresponding to the payments you want to reverse.



You can also check the All checkbox to select all listed payments.

- If you click the Select Payment Set radio button, the entire batch will be reversed.
- 7. When you have finished, click **Send Reversal**.

The reversal request is sent to the appropriate financial institution.

Repairing Stale-dated Reversals

Reversals that are out-of-date (Stale dated) can be repaired by modifying the payment and changing the transaction date to a valid date.

Viewing a Reversal

When you view details a reversed ACH payment, the screen displays details of the original payment as well.

\$10.00

< View ACH Reversal

				(I) PATMENTS
PAYMENT INFORMATION				
PAYMENT NAME SMB Payment	PAYMENT TYPE Corporate Payments	TRANSACTION DATE 03/03/2021	DESCRIPTIVE DATE	
CUSTOMER TRACE NUMBER 333	BANK TRACE NUMBER 600001	INITIATED 03/02/2021 04:04 PM	INITIATED BY	
APPROVED 03/02/2021 04:04 PM	APPROVED BY Lee P	status Ready to Process Reversal	SOURCE FREEFORM	
TEMPLATE NAME				
Original Payment —				
ACTION STATUS	INITIATED	INITIATED BY		
View Payment Reversed	03/01/2021 04:36 AM	Ewan		
ORIGINATOR INFORMATION				
ACH SENDER 987654321 - My ACH Company	OFFSET ACCOUNT 123123123 - My checking	PAYMENT DESCRIPTION REVERSAL	DISCRETIONARY DATA	
REVERSAL REASON				
Duplicate				

Upload Transactions

You administrator can choose to supply import maps that allow you to upload payment files that are not in standard ACH file format. If the Upload Transactions feature is available to you, the option will appear when you view **Transaction Details** section of the Modify ACH Payment screen.

Transaction Details					Show Limits	total credits (1) \$78.83	total debits (0)	\$78.83
Add A Receiver Zero All Amounts							o 7	∎ 🖶 ⊻
Upload Transactions	ACTIONS	ID	NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ROUTING NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	AMOUNT	
* Modify Amounts			Jim	999955	061000104	Checking		78.83
SAVE Cancel								۱.
	VIEW 1 OF 1						DISPLAY	1 ¥ 1

The two import maps, called Upload Type and Upload Mode, are selectable when you click the Upload Transactions link.

To upload transactions:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Select the desired payment, and in the Actions column, click the ellipses (...).
- 3. Select Modify.

The Modify Payment screen appears.

4. Click Upload Transactions.

	Simple CSV1
	UPLOAD FILE VIEW MAP DETAILS
	UPLOAD MODE Update Entries
v	Drag file here or <u>select file</u> from your computer. 1 file maximum. 5000 records per file maximum

- 5. Use the **Upload Type** drop-down menu to select the appropriate import map.
- 6. Use the **Upload Mode** drop-down menu to select the other import map.
- 7. Do one of the following;
 - Drag and drop the file onto the widget.
 - Click the screen, then browse for and select the desired file.

Note that one file containing 5,000 records is the maximum.

8. Click Continue to import and process the file.

Once the file is uploaded, the Import Overview screen appears.

If the import file fails to load for some reason, the **Import Messages** tab appears by default, noting the reason for the failure.

FILE IMPORT DETAIL		
TRANSACTION DETAILS	IMPORT MESSAGES	
TYPE	RECORD NUMBER	MESSAGE DESCRIPTION
Error	1	ACH Record not found in expected order. [1001]

Payment Templates

In order to create payments more efficiently, you can create templates that contain commonly used payment information. Payments can then be made from these templates, saving time and improving efficiency. Templates are managed from a consolidated, single view. Templates can be created for all payment types.

To navigate to the Templates tab:

1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Payment Center.

The **Payments** tab appears preselected by default.

- 2. Click Templates.
- 3. In the Payments workspace, scroll down to the **Payment Templates** widget.

,	ent Cente								Add Wi	dget 🗸 🗸	
PAYMENTS	PAYMENT TEM	IPLATES PAYM	IENT MAPS NA	CHA IMPORT	WIRE IMPORT						
Create Temp	late 🗸										
ALL TEMPLA	TES ∽ Changed	Save As						As of 03/01/2021 05:	32 PM 🍸 🛄	0 4	Ŧ
ALL	ACTIONS	TEMPLATE NAME	STATUS	PAYMENT TYPE	PAYMENT CATEGORY	PAYEE NAME	AMOUNT	STATE			
		СМ	Available for u	Corporate Pay	ACH	Test	0.33	Active			
		ACME Invoice	Available for u	Corporate Pay	ACH	ACME Industri	327.09	Review is need			
		compay	Available for u	Consumer Pay	ACH	Jim	949.96	Active			
		aDBIQP123	Available for u	Corporate Pay	ACH	Multi	13.00	Active			
		starff	Available for u	Consumer Pay	ACH	Multi	0.03	Active			
		RTB Test1	Available for u	Corporate Pay	ACH	Multi	0.06	Active			
		Jaymie Miller	Available for u	Consumer Coll	ACH	Alex Kolody	100.00	Active			
		Payroll for May	Available for u	Consumer Pay	ACH	Multi	1,450.00	Active			
		Alex Kolody	Available for u	Consumer Coll	ACH	Alex Kolody	100.00	Active			
		format test	Available for u	Corporate Tra	ACH	Multi	506.00	Active			
APPROVE		(DELETE)	REJECT								

The columns that appear in the Templates list depend on the currently active filter. Additional columns

can be displayed by clicking the **Filter** icon and selecting from the **Columns** tab; for information, see Adding or Removing Columns.

The Payment Templates list view displays the following information about available templates:

- ACH Sender The name of the creator of the template
- Addendum An addendum to the payment, if it exists
- Batch Description For batch payments, the unique description identifying the batch
- Beneficiary The beneficiary or payee of the payment
- Beneficiary Bank The ID of the beneficiary's bank
- Beneficiary Account Account of the beneficiary
- Bank Code The identifying code issued by the central bank of the bank's associated country
- Currency The currency of the payment
- Frequency If a recurring payment, the schedule for the payment. Otherwise, NonRecurring.

- From Account The account the payment is made from (debit account)
- Intermediary Bank The bank that routes funds from payer to payee, if one exists
- Intermediary Bank 2 The second intermediary bank, if one exists
- Offset Account The From account
- Receiver Name The name of the receiver. This could be the beneficiary or multiple beneficiaries, in which case it will appear as *Mutli*.
- Total Credits Amount of all credits in the payment
- Total Debits Total of all amount debited from the From account
- Template Name The name of the template
- Payment Type The payment type of the payment
- Payment Category ACH or Wire
- Payee Name The name of the payee. This could be the beneficiary or multiple beneficiaries, in which case it will appear as *Mutli*.
- Amount The total mount of the payment
- State Active or Inactive
- Status Approval status of the payment: Requires my approval or Available for use, in which case the template can be used to initiate a payment.

From the Payment Templates widget, a user can create, view, modify, or delete a template. A user can also modify, delete, approve, or reject a template from the Templates widget.

Changing Template Views

Note the **SHOW ALL** selection at the top left of the widget. With this selected, the widget lists all available payment templates. Click the down arrow to select a new, limited view: **ACH Templates** or **Wire Templates**.

- If you want to save this view as the default, click Save Save.
- If you want to save this view under a new name, click Save As Save As.

Creating a Payment Template

You can create a variety of payment types in the Create Payment Template screen. For instructions on creating an individual type, click the appropriate link.

To create a payment template:

1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.

The **Payments** tab appears preselected by default.

2. Click Templates.

- 3. Click Create Template.
- 4. Use the drop-down menu to select the type:
 - Corporate Payments
 - Corporate Collections
 - Corporate Payment & Collections
 - Employee Payments
 - International ACH Payments
 - International ACH Collections
 - Consumer Payments
 - Consumer Collections
 - Consumer Payments & Collections
 - Represented Check
 - Telephone Initiated Collections
 - Internet Initiated Collections
 - Domestic Wire
 - International Wire

Deleting a Payment Template

• In the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Delete**. OR

To delete multiple templates, in the **Select** column check the boxes corresponding to the desired templates, and then click the **Delete** button.

Modifying a Payment Template

- 1. Select the appropriate template, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Modify**.
- 2. In the screen that appears, make changes to the payment as needed, and then click **Confirm**.

Approving a Payment Template

A payment must be approved before it is sent to the beneficiary or beneficiaries. For more information, see Work with Lists - Available Actions.

- 1. Select the appropriate payment or payments, and in the **Select** column, check the **Select** checkbox.
- 2. Click the **Approve** button.

Rejecting a Payment Template

- In the Actions column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select Reject.
 OR
- 2. To delete multiple templates, in the **Select** column check the boxes corresponding to the desired templates, and then click the **Reject** button.

The Reject screen appears, displaying details of the selected template. If you want to proceed with rejection, click **Reject**. Otherwise, click **Cancel**.

Viewing Payment Template Detail

Detail information for each template in Payment Templates list view is available.

• Select the appropriate template, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **View**.

=	< CORP PAY							\$949.96 (1) payments
	TEMPLATE INFORMATION PAYMENT TYPE Corporate Payments	TEMPLATE NAME COTP Pay	STATE Active	STATUS Available for use	LAST MOD 12/30/2	NFIED ON 019 09:31 PM	LAST MODIFIED BY L	
	ORIGINATOR INFORMATION ACH SENDER 101 - Division 1 BATCH DESCRIPTION desc		OFFSET ACCOUNT 1000000000004 DISCRETIONARY DATA					
	Transaction Details				TOTAL ACTIVE COUNT	total credits (1) \$949.96	total debits (0)	total amount \$949.96
						As of (01/09/2020 11:16 AM 🌱	▥ ! 🖶 ⊻
	ACTIONS NAME	ID	ROUTING NUMBER	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	AMOUNT	CREDIT/DEBIT	STAT
	Mort	Mort01	012045671	82887888	Checking	949	9.96 Credit	Activ
	VIEW 1 OF 1						DISPLAY	All 🗸 1
	\$949.96 Payment MODIFY INITIATE PAYMENT	DISABLE DELETE	COPY CANCEL					

Detail view of an ACH template

· =	< WIRE TEMP		
	Payment Information PAYMENT TYPE Wire - Domestic STATUS Available for use	TEMPLATE NAME wire temp LAST MODIFIED ON 01/09/2020 11:21 AM	CURRENCY USD LAST MONFIED BY 98002 - newlee
	ORIGINATOR INFORMATION ACCOUNT NAME Commercial Checking	ACCOUNT MEMBER 1000000000003	
	BENEFICIARY INFORMATION		
	NAME Teylor	ACCOUNT NUMBER 8899600076	BARK CODE NAME 011501705 011501705 Freedom National Bank 1124 Freedom pl. Suite 2018
	Additional Details		
	+ INTERMEDIARY BANK		
	MODIFY DELETE CANCEL		

Detail view of a wire template

Depending on actions taken previously on the template, the buttons available at the bottom of the screen (such as **Modify** and **Send Payment**) will vary.

Initiating a Payment from a Template

Once a template is approved, it can be used to initiate a payment.

To initiate a payment from a template:

In the Actions column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select Initiate.
 OR

In the Template Detail screen, click the **Initiate Payment** button.

- 2. Review the template details, and make any changes as needed.
- 3. Do one of the following:
 - To send the payment to the designated beneficiary or beneficiaries, click the **Send Payment** Button.
 - To save the changes to the details so that you can send the payment later, click the **Save & Continue** button.

You can also initiate multiple payments from wire-type templates. For information, see <u>Initiate</u> <u>Multiple Payments from Wire Templates</u>.

Corporate Payment Templates

This type of payment is made either to corporations or individual vendors supplying goods and services.

To create a corporate payments template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Payment Center.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Corporate Payments**.
- 4. Enter the template name.
- 5. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 6. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 9. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 10. In the **Receiver Information** section, click the appropriate radio button: **Credit** if this transaction is a collection, **Debit** if it is a payment.
- 11. Enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 12. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 13. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 14. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 15. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 16. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 17. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 18. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.

- 19. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active, Frozen,* or *Prenote*.
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.
- 20. Enter the amount of the payment.

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

21. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Corporate Collections

This transaction type is used for corporate debt collections. In this case, the beneficiary of the payment is the corporation for whom the debt is collected.

To create a corporate collections template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Corporate Collections**.
- 4. Enter the template name.
- 1. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 2. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender.
- 3. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 4. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 5. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 6. In the Receiver Information section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 7. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 8. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.

- 9. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 10. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 11. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 12. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 13. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 14. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active, Frozen,* or *Prenote.*
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.
- 15. Enter the amount of the payment.

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

16. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 17. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current day. Change the date as desired.
- 18. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary. If you want to return all listed amounts to zero, click **Zero All Amounts**.
- 19. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 20. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Corporate Payments & Collections Templates

This type of payment is made either to corporations or individual vendors supplying goods and services. This transaction type can also be used for corporate debt collections.

To create a corporate payments/collections template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the Payment Type drop-down to select Corporate Payments & Collections.
- 4. Enter the template name.

- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 6. Use the Offset Account drop-down menu to select an account.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 8. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. In the **Receiver Information** section, click the appropriate radio button: **Credit** if the transaction is a collection or **Debit** if the transaction is a payment.
- 10. Enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 11. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.

(optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.

- 12. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 13. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 14. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 15. (optional) Enter any addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 16. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active, Frozen,* or *Prenote*.
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.
- 17. Enter the amount of the payment.

Note

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

18. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The template is saved.

- 19. If you want to add an additional receiver, repeat steps 9 through 17, and then click the **Add** button.
- 20. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Employee Payments Templates

An employee payment could be a payroll payment or reimbursement.

To create an employee payments template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Employee Payments**.
- 4. Enter the template name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the From account.
- 6. (optional) In the **Beneficiary Information** section, enter the beneficiary address lines.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter the beneficiary account number.
- 9. Use the **Bank Code/Name** drop-down menu to select the code and name of the beneficiary bank.
- 10. (optional) If you want to enter intermediary bank information, expand the **Intermediary Bank** section, and select a bank code for the first intermediary bank.
- 11. (optional) If desired, expand the **Originator to Beneficiary Information** section, and add up to four lines of information for the beneficiary.
- 12. (optional) If desired, expand the **Bank to Bank Information** section, and add up to six lines of information from originator to beneficiary bank.
- 13. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

International ACH Payments Templates

An International ACH Transaction (IAT) is an ACH payment that is sent to or from a beneficiary account that is held at a bank office located outside of the territorial jurisdiction of the United States.

To create an international ACH payment templates:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **International ACH Payments**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender, if required.
- 6. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account, if required.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the payment.

- 8. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on cutoff time. Change the date as desired.
- 9. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 10. In the **International ACH Details** section, the originating currency defaults to the ACH sender's currency, generally *US Dollar*.
- 11. Use the **FX Indicator** drop-down menu to select the proper foreign-exchange indicator, for example, *FF Fixed to Fixed*.
- 12. Use the **Destination Country** drop-down menu to select the receiving country.
- 13. Use the **Destination Currency** drop-down menu to select the currency of the receiving country.
- 14. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 15. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 16. Enter the receiver's financial institution or gateway.
- 17. Use the **Account Type** drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 18. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.
- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 20. In the **Addenda Information** section, use the **Transaction Type** drop-down to select a type, for example, *Deposit*.
- 21. Enter the foreign payment amount.
- 22. Enter the name of the receiving company or individual.
- 23. In the **Originating Party Information** section, enter the name of the payment originator and address information, including street address, city, state or province, country, and postal code.
- 24. In the **Originating Bank Details** section, enter the originating bank name.
- 25. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 26. Enter the bank ID number.
- 27. Use the **Bank Branch Country Code** drop-down menu to select the appropriate code.
- 28. In the **Receiving Bank Details** section, enter the receiving bank name.
- 29. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 30. Enter the bank ID number.
- 31. Use the **Bank Branch Country Code** drop-down menu to select the appropriate code.
- 32. In the **Receiving Party Information** section, enter the receiving party name and address information, including street address, city, state or province, country, and postal code.

- 33. (optional) If you want to enter freeform bank-to-bank information associated with the payment, click the **Add FreeForm Information** link, and enter as many as two lines of information, a maximum of 31 characters each.
- 34. (optional) If you want to enter correspondent bank information associated with the payment, click the **Add Correspondent Financial Institution Information** link, and enter the corresponding bank name.
- 35. Use the Bank ID Number Type to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 36. Enter the corresponding bank number.
- 37. Use the **Country** drop-down menu to select the correspondent bank country.
- 38. To add additional correspondent bank information, click the **Add Correspondent Financial Institution Information** link again, and repeat steps 34 through 36. You can enter as information for as many as three correspondent banks.
- 39. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, check the Prenote box.
- 40. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 41. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 27 through 37. Then click the **Add** button.
- 42. To send a zero-dollar transaction, check **Prenote**.
- 43. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

International ACH Collections Templates

An International collection is used to collect a debt or dues from a beneficiary account that is held at a bank office located outside of the territorial jurisdiction of the United States.

To create an international ACH collection template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Payment Center.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **International ACH Payments**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender, if required.
- 6. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account, if required.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the payment.
- 8. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current business day depending on cutoff time. Change the date as desired.

- 9. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 10. In the **International ACH Details** section, the originating currency defaults to the ACH sender's currency, generally *US Dollar*.
- 11. Use the **FX Indicator** drop-down menu to select the proper foreign-exchange indicator, for example, *FF Fixed to Fixed*.
- 12. Use the **Destination Country** drop-down menu to select the receiving country.
- 13. Use the **Destination Currency** drop-down menu to select the currency of the receiving country.
- 14. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 15. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 16. Enter the receiver's financial institution or gateway.
- 17. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 18. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active* or *Frozen*. If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose **Active**.
- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.
- 20. In the **Addenda Information** section, use the **Transaction Type** drop-down to select a type, for example, *Deposit*.
- 21. Enter the foreign payment amount.
- 22. Enter the name of the receiving company or individual.
- 23. In the **Originating Party Information** section, enter the name of the payment originator and address information, including street address, city, state or province, country, and postal code.
- 24. In the **Originating Bank Details** section, enter the originating bank name.
- 25. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 26. Enter the bank ID number.
- 27. Use the Bank Branch Country Code drop-down menu to select the appropriate code.
- 28. In the **Receiving Bank Details** section, enter the receiving bank name.
- 29. Use the **Bank ID Number Type** to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 30. Enter the bank ID number.
- 31. Use the **Bank Branch Country Code** drop-down menu to select the appropriate code.
- 32. In the **Receiving Party Information** section, enter the receiving party name and address information, including street address, city, state or province, country, and postal code.

- 33. (optional) If you want to enter freeform bank-to-bank information associated with the payment, click the **Add FreeForm Information** link, and enter as many as two lines of information, a maximum of 31 characters each.
- 34. (optional) If you want to enter correspondent bank information associated with the payment, click the **Add Correspondent Financial Institution Information** link, and enter the corresponding bank name.
- 35. Use the Bank ID Number Type to select a type, for example, BIC or IBAN.
- 36. Enter the corresponding bank number.
- 37. Use the **Country** drop-down menu to select the correspondent bank country.
- 38. To add additional correspondent bank information, click the **Add Correspondent Financial Institution Information** link again, and repeat steps 34 through 36. You can enter as information for as many as three correspondent banks.
- 39. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, check the Prenote box.
- 40. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 41. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 27 through 37. Then click the **Add** button.
- 42. To send a zero-dollar transaction, check **Prenote**.
- 43. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Consumer Payment & Collections Templates

This transaction type is used to collect consumer debts OR pay a consumer either in the form of a reward for purchasing goods/services or a refund.

To create a consumer payments/collections template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Consumer Payments & Collections**.
- 4. Enter the template name.
- 1. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 2. In the Originator Information section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 3. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 4. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.

- 5. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 6. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 7. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 8. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 10. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 11. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 12. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 13. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 14. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active*, *Frozen*, or *Prenote*.
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.
- 15. Enter the amount of the payment.

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

16. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The payment is saved.

- 17. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 18. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Consumer Collections Templates

This transaction type is used to collect consumer debts. In this case, the consumer's account is debited by the corporation or vendor collecting the debt. So the beneficiary is the corporation/vendor, *not* the consumer.

To create a consumer collections template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Consumer Collections**.
- 4. Enter the template name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 6. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 7. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 8. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 10. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.

(optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.

- 11. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 12. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 13. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 14. (optional) Enter any addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 15. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active*, *Frozen*, or *Prenote*.
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.

16. Enter the amount of the payment.

Note

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

- 17. If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, check the **Prenote** box.
- 18. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The template is saved.

- 19. If you want to add an additional receiver, repeat steps 9 through 15, and then click the Add button.
- 20. To send a zero-dollar transaction, check Prenote.
- 21. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Consumer Payment & Collections Templates

This transaction type is used to collect consumer debts OR pay a consumer either in the form of a reward for purchasing goods/services or a refund.

To create a consumer payments/collections template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Consumer Payments & Collections**.
- 4. Enter the template name.
- 1. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 2. In the Originator Information section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 3. Use the Offset Account drop-down menu to select an account.
- 4. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 5. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 6. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 7. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.

- 8. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 9. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 10. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 11. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 12. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 13. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 14. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active*, *Frozen*, or *Prenote*.
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.
- 15. Enter the amount of the payment.

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

16. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The payment is saved.

- 17. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 18. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Represented Check Templates

This type of payment is used to re-present a check that has been processed and returned because of insufficient or uncollected funds.

To create a represented check template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Represented Check**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.

- 5. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 6. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 9. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 10. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 11. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 12. (optional) In the **Disc Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 13. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 14. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 15. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 16. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 17. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 18. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active, Frozen,* or *Prenote*.
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.
- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

20. When you have finished, click **Save & Continue**.

The payment is saved.

- 21. The **Transaction Date** field defaults to the current day. Change the date as desired.
- 22. Review and make changes to other payment information as necessary.

- 23. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 24. Repeat steps 10 through 19 and then click Add until you have finished adding receivers.
- 25. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Telephone Initiated Collections Templates

This transaction type is used to collect payments over the telephone. In this case, the beneficiary of the payment is called the *consumer*.

To create an telephone-initiated collection template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Telephone Initiated Collections**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 6. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.
- 9. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 10. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 11. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 12. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 13. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down menu to select the type: Recurring or Single.
- 14. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 15. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 16. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 17. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.

- 18. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active, Frozen,* or *Prenote*.
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.
- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

20. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The payment is saved.

- 21. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 9 through 15. Then click the **Add** button.
- 22. Repeat steps 11 through 19 and then click Add until you have finished adding receivers.
- 23. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Internet Initiated Collections Payments

This transaction type was introduced in March 2001. It is defined as a debit entry to a consumer bank account, for which the authorization was obtained from the receiver (the consumer who owns the bank account) over the Internet. The specific designation for these types of transactions was created in order to address unique risks inherent to Internet payments. These payments require additional security procedures and obligations that address these risks.

To create an internet-initiated collection template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Internet Initiated Collections**.
- 4. Enter the payment name.
- 5. (optional) **Descriptive Date:** This is the date displayed to the receiver for descriptive purposes. If desired, enter a date.
- 6. In the **Originator Information** section, select the ACH sender/payee.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Enter a description to identify the contents of the batch.

- 9. (optional) In the **Discretionary Data** field, enter the desired data. Discretionary data could be a variety of information associated with the payment or beneficiary, such as a payment description or the beneficiary name and/or ID number.
- 10. In the **Receiver Information** section, enter the name of the receiver (beneficiary).
- 11. Enter a unique identifier for the receiver.
- 12. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down menu to select the type: Recurring or Single.
- 13. Enter the receiver's account number.
- 14. Enter the bank code of the receiver's bank.
- 15. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking, Loan, or Savings.
- 16. If desired, use the **Addenda Type** drop-down menu to select the type of addenda you want to include, for example, **Remittance Advice Addenda**. The default is **No Addenda**.
- 17. (optional) Enter the addenda as needed, a maximum of 80 characters.
- 18. Use the **Transaction State** drop-down to select a state for the current payment: *Active, Frozen,* or *Prenote*.
 - If you choose **Frozen**, the payment will remain in draft form until you modify the payment and choose *Active*.
 - If you want to send a zero-dollar transaction to verify the account, select *Prenote*.
- 19. Enter the amount of the payment.

You can select *Prenote* as the transaction state and still enter an amount. When the template is used to generate a payment, the *Prenote* transaction state will result in a zero amount prenote transaction in the payment.

20. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The payment is saved.

- 21. If you want to add an additional receiver , expand the **Add Receiver** section, and repeat steps 11 through 19. Then click the **Add** button.
- 22. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Domestic Wire Payments Templates

A domestic wire payment creates an electronic funds transfer from payer to payee within the United States.

To create a domestic wire payments template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **Domestic Wire**.
- 4. Enter the template name.
- 5. In the **Originator Information** section, select the From account.
- 6. (optional) In the **Beneficiary Information** section, enter the beneficiary address lines.
- 7. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 8. Use the **Bank Code/Name** drop-down menu to select the code and name of the beneficiary bank.
- 9. Enter the beneficiary account number.
- 10. (optional) If you want to associate a set payment amount with this template, enter it in the **Amount** field.
- 11. (optional) If you want to enter intermediary bank information, expand the **Intermediary Bank** section, and select a bank code for the first intermediary bank.
- 12. (optional) If needed, click **Add 2nd Intermediary Bank** to add another bank. Select a bank code for the second intermediary bank.
- 13. (optional) If desired, expand the **Originator to Beneficiary Information** section, and add up to four lines of information for the beneficiary.
- 14. (optional) If desired, expand the **Bank to Bank Information** section, and add up to six lines of information from originator to beneficiary bank.
- 15. When you have finished, click **Save**. If wire payments are set up to require approval, click Submit for Approval.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

International Wire Payments Templates

An international wire payment creates an electronic funds transfer between a payer and payee who are in two different countries.

To create an international wire payments template:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and click Create Payment Template.
- 3. Use the **Payment Type** drop-down to select **International Wire**.
- 4. Enter the template name.

5. Use the **Currency** drop-down menu to select the payment currency.

You can also start typing the name of a currency in the **Filter** box; the application will find and retrieve a currency name or names based on what you enter, and you can select from the listed currencies.

CURRENCY	
USD - US Dollar	\sim
m ×	
BMD - Bermudan Dollar	
MXN - Mexican Peso	~

- 6. Enter the amount.
- 7. Enter or select a transaction date.
- 8. Use the **Charges** drop-down to select how any charges accruing from the transaction will be handled.
 - Beneficiary Charges will be paid by the beneficiary.
 - Ours Charges will be paid by your company.
 - Shared Charges will be shared by your company and the beneficiary.
- 9. (optional) Enter the purpose for this wire payment.
- 10. In the **Originator Information** section, select the From account.
- 11. (optional) In the **Beneficiary Information** section, enter the beneficiary address lines.
- 12. Use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select an account.
- 13. In the Select Bank Code Type section, select the appropriate radio button, Domestic List or International List, and then use the **Bank Code/Name** drop-down menu to select the code and name of the beneficiary bank.

SELECT BANK CODE TYP	INTERNATIONAL LIST	
DOMESTIC LIST	INTERNATIONAL LIST	
BANK CODE / NAME		
Select		~
Filter		
75342186 - BB and	T Bank 🔺	
01278901 - Bank of	America	

14. Enter the beneficiary account number.

15. (optional) If you want to associate a set payment amount with this template, enter it in the **Amount** field.

(optional) If you want to enter intermediary bank information, expand the **Intermediary Bank** section, and select a bank code for the first intermediary bank.

- 16. (optional) If needed, click **Add 2nd Intermediary Bank** to add another bank. Select a bank code for the second intermediary bank.
- 17. (optional) If desired, expand the **Originator to Beneficiary Information** section, and add up to four lines of information for the beneficiary.
- 18. (optional) If desired, expand the **Bank to Bank Information** section, and add up to six lines of information from originator to beneficiary bank.
- 19. When you have finished, click **Save**.

The Payment Center workspace returns with a confirmation message, and the template appears in the list of templates.

Initiate Multiple Payments from Wire Templates

Once templates are approved, they can be used to initiate payments. In the case of wire-type templates, you can initiate payments from multiple templates.

To initiate multiple payments:

1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.

The **Payments** tab appears preselected by default.

2. Click Templates.

3. In the **Select** column (**All**), check the boxes corresponding to the desired templates, and then click

'aym	ent Cen	ter					Add W	idget 🗸 🗸
AYMENTS	PAYMENT	TEMPLATES PAYM	IENT MAPS NA	ACHA IMPORT	WIRE IMPORT			
Create Ten	nplate 🗸							
ALL TEMPL	.ATES ∽ Chang	ed Save As				As of 03/03/20	21 02:05 PM 🍸 [1 🔒 🛓
- ALL	ACTIONS	TEMPLATE NAME	STATUS	PAYMENT TYPE	PAYMENT CATEGORY	PAYEE NAME	AMOUNT	STATE
		jay	Available for u	Corporate Pay	ACH	TEst INR	1.00	Active
		t	Available for u	Consumer Coll	ACH	t	66.77	Active
		Tax Payment T	Available for u	Tax Payment	ACH	None	0.00	Prenote
		hjjjjjj	Available for u	Corporate Pay	ACH	sdf	778.88	Active
		test approvals	Requires my a	Consumer Pay	ACH	fff	5,666.66	Active
		Corp col	Available for u	International	Wire	Dahlia Travers	949.96	
		domwire1	Available for u	Domestic Wire	Wire	Lee Passarella	949.96	
		41866 test	Available for u	International	Wire	IJ	0.08	
		Testing 41866	Available for u	Domestic Wire	Wire	march 10	0.10	
\checkmark		ttestt 41866	Available for u	Domestic Wire	Wire	jaja	0.00	
								+

The Initiate Template(s) screen appears.

Corp col	International Wire		654654-checking			Available for use	Ē	
ENEFICIARY	AMOUNT		PAYMENT DATE		OBI INFO		Optional	
Dahlia Travers ALRMUS61XXX-ALETHEIA 999955	\$	949.96	03/03/2021					
	PURPOSE OF WIRE					Click to add OBI info.		
testt 41866	Domestic Wire		89804522234-Investment Account Two)		Available for use	ġ.	
ENEFICIARY	AMOUNT		PAYMENT DATE		OBI INFO		Optional	
ija 21084571-KENYA/FOREIG	S	49.00	03/03/2021					
3423	PURPOSE OF WIRE	Optional				Click to r a transac		
							more	
Vhere do I go	Domestic Wire		1348923551-Investment Account Four			Available for use	more	
ENEFICIARY	Domestic Wire		1348923551-Investment Account Four		OBI INFO	Available for use		
- ENEFICIARY ndrea 7297 21084555-JORDAN/FOREI		21.11	PAYMENT DATE	ţţġġ	OBI INFO	Available for use	â	
Where do I go ENERICIARY Indrea 7297 21084555–JORDAN/FOREI 564565	AMOUNT	21.11 Optional	PAYMENT DATE	ţ.	OBIINFO	Available for use	â	
- eneficiary ndrea 7297 21084555-JORDAN/FOREI	AMOUNT		PAYMENT DATE		OBI INFO	Available for use	â	
- ENEFICIARY ndrea 7297 21084555-JORDAN/FOREI	AMOUNT		PAYMENT DATE		OBIINFO	Available for use	Optional	
neFiciary ndrea 7297 21084555-JORDAN/FOREI 564565 tttt41866 neFiciary	AMOUNT	Optional	PAYMENT DATE 03/03/2021 98794587-Other Account 1 PAYMENT DATE		OBI INFO		Optional	
enericiary ndrea 7297 21084555-JORDAN/FOREI 564565	AMOUNT PURPOSE OF WIRE International Wire		PAYMENT DATE 03/03/2021 98794587-Other Account 1 PAYMENT DATE	E33			Coptional more	
Enericiary ndrea 7297 21084555-JORDAN/FOREI 564565 tttt41866 ENERICIARY h	AMOUNT PURPOSE OF WIRE International Wire AMOUNT	Optional	PAYMENT DATE 03/03/2021 98794587-Other Account 1 PAYMENT DATE				Coptional more	

- 4. Review the listed transactions, and make any needed changes.
 - If you need to include additional OBI (Originator to Beneficiary Information) for a transaction, click the **more** link, and then enter the additional information.
 - If you need to remove a transaction, click the trash can icon in at the top right of the transaction listing.
- 5. Click SUBMIT

Modify ACH Templates

You can modify existing ACH templates:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to the Payment Templates widget.

- 3. Select the desired template, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...).
- 4. Select Modify.

The Modify Template screen appears.

≫ ≡	< Modify ACH Tem	plate						\$0.03 (2) PAYMENTS
	PAYMENT TYPE Consumer Payments LAST MODIFIED BY millerp	TEMPLATE NAME Startff 0/7	STATE Active	sta Ava	rus ilable for use	LAST MODIFIED ON 09/04/2020 07:4	1 AM	
	ORIGINATOR INFORMATION ACH SENDER 987654321 - My ACH Company 987654321 - My ACH Company 987654321 - My ACH Company Strib Makee THIS A RECURRING PAYMENT	OFFSET ACCOUNT Accounts Payable - 10010001	al					
	Transaction Details				TOTAL ACTIVE COUNT	total credits (0)	TOTAL DEBITS (0)	total amount \$0.03
	Add A Receiver Zero All Amounts Upload Transactions	nons id	NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ROUTING NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	O 🍸 🛄	e ±
	☆ Modify Amounts		beans cabbage	818626 909950	122000247 122000661	Checking Checking		0.02

5. Change the template name and/or make changes to the other editable fields as desired. Follow the directions in the Modify ACH Payment topic.

Payment Templates: File Import

The Payment Templates widget includes an **Import** tab that lets you import files in NACHA or commadelimited format.

To import a file:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll to Payment Templates, and select the Import tab.

PAYMENT TEMPL	ATES IMPORT							
			○ CREATE NEW PA	Import NACHA File	EW TEMPLATES			
			0	e or select file from you m. 10000 records per f				
						As of 10/2:	3/2020 03:24 PM 🍸 🏢	€ ⊻
ACTIONS	FILE NAME	IMPORT DATE	STATUS	IMPORT TYPE	NAME	ACH SENDER	PAYMENT TYPE	DEBIT COUNT
	September Pa	11/05/2019 0	Failed	Template	Sept Payro		Consumer Pay	A
	September Pa	11/05/2019 0	Failed	Template	Sept Bonus		Corporate Pay	- 1
	Payroll.txt	11/05/2019 0	ОК	Template	July		Consumer Pay	- 1
	Payroll.txt	11/05/2019 0	Failed	Template	Misc		Corporate Pay	- 1
	Accept 41.txt	12/20/2019 0	ок	Template	Sept Payro		Consumer Pay	
	Accept 41.txt	12/20/2019 0	ОК	Template	Sept Bonus		Corporate Pay	
	Accept 41.txt	12/20/2019 0	ОК	Template	Sept Payou		Consumer Pay	- 1
	September Pa	01/09/2020 1	Failed	Template	Sept Payro		BOCCO	
	BANKUNITED	07/14/2020 0	Failed	Template	PAYROLL		Corporate Tra	
	BAI Codes Tra	07/14/2020 0	Failed	Template				
	33039.txt	07/17/2020 0	Failed	Payment				
	45654.txt	08/07/2020 1	Failed	Payment	Payroll		Corporate Pay	
4	Momo tvt	00/07/2020 1	OF	Tomplato	Tort	00765/001	Concurrer Coll	+ +
VIEW 1-25 OF 27							DISPLAY 25 V	1 2 >

- 3. Click the appropriate radio button for the type of records you want to create: *Create New Payments* or *Create New Templates*.
- 4. Do one of the following;
 - Drag and drop the file onto the widget.
 - Click the screen, then browse for and select the desired file.

Note that file can contain a maximum of 1,000 individual records.

5. Click Continue.

The file is uploaded. If the import was successful, a confirmation message appears asking that you find the file in the list and accept the individual transactions in the batch before the template can be used.

6. Select the newly imported file in the file list to review it.

The Import Review screen appears. See Reviewing a File Import below.

File List

The list of imported files includes the following information for each file:

- File Name
- Import Date/Time
- Status Failed or OK
- Import Type Payment or Template depending on the type of file imported
- Name of the file
- ACH sender contained in the original file
- Payment Type, for example, Corporate Collections
- Debit Count total debit records in the file
- Total Debits total amount of all debits in the file
- Credit Count total debit records in the file
- Total Credits total amount of all debits in the file

Reviewing a File Import

To review imported file:

1. In the **Actions** column of the file list, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **View**.
- 2. If you have imported the file as individual payments, messages may appear in red below the **Transaction Date** and **Offset Account** fields.
 - If the transaction date in the file is before the earliest available payment date, the application will note this. Change the drop-down calendar to change the date as needed.
 - If the ACH company included in the imported file has more than one offset account associated with it, use the **Offset Account** drop-down menu to select the desired account.

Import Payment	t Review		
IMPORT OVERVIEW FILE NAME CCD Test File.txt	IMPORTED DATE/TIME 10/23/2020 02:13 PM	IMPORTED BY monkey	MAP NACHA
IMPORT INFORMATION PAYMENT NAME anypay 6/25	TRANSACTION DATE 09/16/2020 Earliest available payment date is 10-26-2020	PAYMENT TYPE Corporate Payments	
ACH SENDER 987654321 - My ACH Company	OFFSET ACCOUNT Select Required field cannot be blank	PAYMENT DESCRIPTION anypay	
status OK			

Transaction Details

		total credits (4 \$20,600.00		\$20,600	
			0 Y	•	•
NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ROUTING NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	AMOL	UNT
Dee Dee Smart	9894356	61000104	Checking		
Dillion Services	54378	61000104	Checking		
Dillion Services	098343	61000104	Checking		
Yodel How	54378	61000104	Checking		
			DISPLAY	4 🗸	1
	Dee Dee Smart Dillion Services Dillion Services	Dee Dee Smart 9894356 Dillion Services 54378 Dillion Services 098343	Dee Dee Smart 9894356 61000104 Dillion Services 54378 61000104 Dillion Services 098343 61000104	Dee Dee Smart989435661000104CheckingDillion Services5437861000104CheckingDillion Services09834361000104CheckingYodel How5437861000104Checking	Dee Dee Smart 9894356 61000104 Checking Dillion Services 54378 61000104 Checking Dillion Services 098343 61000104 Checking Yodel How 54378 61000104 Checking

The **Transaction Details** section of the Import Review screen lists the following information for each transaction in the batch:

- Record Number number of the record in which the transaction occurs
- ID, if available
- Name, usually the beneficiary
- Account Number
- Routing Number
- Account Type
- Amount
- Addendum, if available
- Discretionary Data, if available
- Status¹

¹The current status of the item. For ACH payments and templates, the following statuses are available: Active, Frozen, or Prenote.

Creating Payments or Templates

To create a payment or template from the imported file:

1. To create a payment or template from the imported file, click **Create Payment** or **Create Template CREATE TEMPLATE**.

A confirmation message appears asking if you want to process the file as requested.

(!)	\otimes
ACCEPT IMPORT FOR PROCESSING	
This will create a new Corporate Payments & Collections template named Entry Desc33 with 2 credits and 1 debits. Template approval requirements may apply.	
Do you want to proceed?	
CONTINUE Cancel	

2. Click Continue.

You are navigated to the Modify Template screen, where you can make needed changes to the new item as needed. Then, if it is a new payment, you can choose to send it; if a new template, you can choose to approve it.

Import Messages

If there was a problem with the import, select the **Import Messages** tab to view information detailing the problems encountered.

FILE IMPORT DETAIL							
TRANSACTION DETAILS	IMPORT MESSAGES						
			0	\mathbf{r}		0	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$
TYPE	RECORD NUMBER	MESSAGE DESCRIPTION					
Error	2	Company ID field did not match an ACH Company. Notify your bank to create the ACH Company [5003]					
Error	2	Standard Entry Class Code is not supported. [5004]					
Error	13	User does not have permission to ACH Company and/or Trantype. [5009]					
VIEW 1-3 OF 3			DIS	PLAY	3 🗸		1
DELETE CANCEL							

You can choose to delete a failed import file. Do one of the following:

- Click **Delete** On the Import Review screen.
- Select the import in the import file list, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), then from the drop-down menu, select **Delete**.

Recurring ACH Payments from a Template

You can set up a recurring payment while creating a template.

To create a recurring payment:

- 1. From the Payments & Transfers menu.
- 2. In the Payments workspace, scroll down to the **Payment Templates** widget.
- 3. Create a new ACH template (for example, a corporate payment template, and then click **Save & Continue**.

OR

Modify an existing ACH, and click Save & Continue.

4. Check the **Make this a recurring payment** checkbox.

<	corp pay		\$949.9 (1) PAYMENTS
	C Template saved		8
	PAYMENT TYPE	TEMPLATE NAME	
	Corporate Payments	corp pay	
	Division 1 - 101 BATCH DESCRIPTION	DISCRETIONARY DATA Optional	
	BATCH DESCRIPTION	DISCRETIONARY DATA Optional MARE THIS A RECURRING PAYMENT	
	Recurring Payment START DATE ACTIVATION TIME	FREQUENCY REPEAT EVERY	
	12/31/2019 Select	- Weekly -	
	MONDAY TUESDAY WEDNESDAY THURSDA	AY 🗌 FRIDAY	

- 5. **In Recurring Pattern** section, use the **Start Date** calendar icon to select a start date for the recurring payment.
- 6. Use the Activation Date calendar icon to select a date when the recurring payment will be active.

- 7. Use the **Frequency** drop-down menu to select a pattern: Weekly or Monthly.
 - If you select weekly payments, use the drop-down to select how on how many weeks you want the payment to repeat (for example, every three weeks). Then check the box corresponding to the day of the week you want the payment to occur (for example, Friday).
 - If you select semi-monthly payments, use the **Repeat on the** drop-downs to select the days of the month on which you want the payment to occur (for example, the 15th and End of the Month). Then use the **every _____ month(s)** drop-down to select the number of months for which you want the payments to occur (for example, every 6 months.

START DATE	ACTIVATION TI	ME FI	REQUENCY				
01/02/2020	Select	-	Semi-Monthly 👻				
Denest on the							
Repeat on the							
▼ d	ay and	▪ day e	every -	month(s)			
				u haantoo o ahaan			
Mhan ashadula fu							
When schedule fa	alls on non-busine	ess day, con	ripiete transfer one	business day.	0	0	

• If you select monthly payments, click the appropriate radio button to select either day(s) of the month or days of the week.

Recurring Payment START DATE	ACTIVATION TIME	FREQUENCY		
12/31/2019	Select 👻	Monthly -	DAY(S) OF THE MONTH	O DAY(S) OF THE WEEK
Repeat on the 30th → day every 6 When schedule falls on non-busin Modify	 month(s) ness day, complete transfer one but 	siness day: 🔿 PRIOR 🛛 🗐 /	NFTER	

- If you select days of the month, use the Repeat on the drop-downs to select the day of the month on which you want the payment to occur (for example, the 15th). Then use the every _____ month(s) drop-down to select the number of months for which you want the payments to occur (for example, every 6 months).
- If you select days of the week, use the **Repeat on the** drop-downs to select the day of the month on which you want the payment to occur (for example, the 2nd Friday). Then use the every _____ month(s) drop-down to select the number of months for which you want the payments to occur (for example, every 6 months).
- 8. In the **When schedule falls on non-business day, complete transfer one business day:** field, click the appropriate radio button: Prior or After.
- 9. Click **Modify** at the bottom of the **In Recurring Pattern** section.
- 10. Click Save & Continue.

The recurring pattern appears in the detail view of a template set up for recurring payments.

\$75.00

< View ACH Template

EMPLATE INFORMATION						
YMENT TYPE	STATE Active	status Available for use		MPLATE NAME		
orporate Payments	Active	Available for use	C	orppay		
8/02/2021 03:20 PM	Lee P					
RIGINATOR INFORMATION						
		PAYMENT DESCRIPTION	-	SCRETIONARY DATA		
	OFFSET ACCOUNT		DI	SCREITONART DATA		
	OFFSET ACCOUNT 123123123 - My checking	corppay	DI 			
7654321 - My ACH Company Recurring Payment						
7654321 - My ACH Company Recurring Payment Weekly every 3 weeks on Tuesc	123123123 - My checking	согррау				
7654321 - My ACH Company Recurring Payment Weekly every 3 weeks on Tuesc	123123123 - My checking lay from 03/04/2021 until cancelled.	согррау				
7654321 - My ACH Company Recurring Payment Weekly every 3 weeks on Tuesc	123123123 - My checking lay from 03/04/2021 until cancelled.	согррау				
7654321 - My ACH Company Recurring Payment Weekly every 3 weeks on Tuesc	123123123 - My checking lay from 03/04/2021 until cancelled.	согррау				
Weekly every 3 weeks on Tuesd	123123123 - My checking lay from 03/04/2021 until cancelled.	corppay elivery on Tuesday 03/09/2021.			TOTAL DEBITS (0)	TOTAL AMOUNT

Payment Maps

The Payment Maps widget lets you create and manage import maps, which define field positions and other features that determine how fields in the original transfer file are imported into the system.

The Payment Maps list view displays the following information for created import maps:

j	nt Center						
PAYMENTS	PAYMENT TEMPLATES PAY	MENT MAPS NACHA	IMPORT WIRE IMP	ORT			
🕀 Add Map							
					 As of 	03/01/2021 03:03 PM 🍸 🛄	€ ±
ACTIONS	MAP NAME	PAYMENT TYPE	MAP FORMAT	MAP TYPE	CREATED BY	LAST USED DATE	LAST US
	test	International Wire	Delimited		Millerp	-	-
	Commission Del	International Wire	Delimited		Bank defined	-	-
	Payroll	Domestic Wire	Delimited		Millerp	10/23/2020	Millerp
	Payouts	Domestic Wire	Delimited			07/17/2020	Millerp
	Domestic Import	Domestic Wire	Delimited		Bank defined	10/12/2020	qa2rus
	delimited	ACH	Delimited	Add and Update		10/22/2020	qa2rus
•							۱.

- Map Name
- Payment Type Domestic Wire, International Wire, or ACH
- Map Format Either Fixed or Delimited
- Map Type (For ACH maps) Add Transactions or Update Transactions
- Created By The name of the user who created the import map. If the map was defined by an administrator, it will be listed as *Bank Defined*.
- Last Used By The name of the user who last used the map for importing a file
- Last Used Date The last date when the map was used to import a file

Domestic Wire

To create a domestic wire import map:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Payment Center.
- 2. Click Payment Maps.
- 3. Click Add Map.

	Create Import Map	
	Payment Type Map Definition Mapping Details	
	Select Payment Type	
Domestic Wire	International Wire	АСН
	CLOSE	

4. Click **Domestic Wire**.

	Create I	mpor	t Map For Dor	nestic Wir	es
		Ø Payment	t Type Mapping	Details	
			Delimited File Map		
	MAF	NAME			
	DEL	MITER			
		DMMA (,))	\checkmark	
	_		D METHOD turn/Line Feed (CR/LF)	~	
		Skip Heade	er Record(s) es Around Fields		
FIELD NAME	TRIM LEA BLANKS		SPECIAL FORMATTING	FIELD POSITION	REPLACEMENT VALUE
Select All				Replacement Val	lue is used in place of Field Position
From Account Number (34)					
Transaction Amount (15)			use decimal		
Transaction Date			MMDDYY V add separator		
^{Optional} Purpose of Wire (16)					
Beneficiary Bank Code (22)					
Beneficiary Account Number (34)					

Beneficiary Name (35)		
Optional Beneficiary Address Line 1 (35)		
Optional Beneficiary Address Line 2 (35)		
Optional Beneficiary Address Line 3 (35)		
Optional Intermediary Bank 1 Code (22)		
Optional Intermediary Bank 2 Code (22)		
Originator to Beneficiary Information Line 1 (35)		
Optional Originator to Beneficiary Information Line 2 (35)		
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 1 (35)		
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 2 (35)		
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 3 (35)		
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 4 (35)		
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 5 (35)		
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 6 (35)		
	SAVE	clear

- 5. Enter a name for the map.
- 6. Use the **Delimiter** drop-down menu to select a file delimiter character: for example, *Comma* or *Colon*.
- 7. Use the **End of Record Method** drop-down menu to select how the end of a record will be demarcated: for example, *Carriage Return/Line Feed* (*CR/LF*) or *Pipe* (|).
- 8. If you want to skip the header record or records in the imported file, check the **Skip First Header Record(s)** box.
- 9. To strip quotation marks surrounding fields, if present, check the Strip Quotes Around Fields box.
- 10. For the listed field names, check the boxes corresponding to the trim leading you want to impose: *Blanks* or *Zeros*. If you want the same trim leading for all fields, click the box or boxes in the **Select All** row.

11. For fields that allow special formatting (**Transaction Amount** and **Transaction Date**), check the appropriate check box. For **Transaction Date**, use the drop-down menu to select a date format.

FIELD NAME	TRIM LEAI BLANKS	DING ZEROS	SPECIAL FORMATTING	FIELD POSITION REPLACEMENT VALUE
Select All				Replacement Value is used in place of Field Position
From Account Number (34)				
Transaction Amount (15)		□ (use decimal	
Transaction Date			MMD V	
^{Optional} Purpose of Wire (16)			DDMMYYYY A DDMMYYYY MMDDYY	
Beneficiary Bank Code (22)			DDMMYY YYMMDD	
Beneficiary Account Number (34)			YYYYMMDD	

12. In the **Field Position** column, enter a desired position for each field. This indicates which field in the file maps to a given field position on the screen. In the following example, **Account Number** will appear in the first position on the screen, while **Transaction Date** will appear in the fourth position on the screen.

	TRIM LEA	DING		
FIELD NAME	BLANKS	ZEROS	SPECIAL FORMATTING	FIELD POSITION REPLACEMENT VALUE
Select All				Replacement Value is used in place of Field Position
From Account Number (34)				1
Transaction Amount (15)			use decimal	2
Transaction Date			MMDD V add separator	4
Optional Purpose of Wire (16)				
Beneficiary Bank Code (22)				

- 13. In the **Replacement Value** column, enter a different value for a field rather than the listed default value. For example, the Account Number field has a default value of 34. If you want to change this value, enter a new one in the column.
- 14. When you have finished, click **Save**.

You return to the Payment Maps tab with the new import map added to the list.

International Wire

To create an international wire import map:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Payment Center.
- 2. Click **Payment Maps**.

3. Click Add Map.

	Create Import Map	
1	Payment Type Map Definition Mapping Details	3
	Select Payment Type	
Domestic Wire	International Wire	АСН
	CLOSE	

4. Click International Wire.

Cre	eate Im	porti	Map For Inter		
		Payment	Type Mapping	Details	
			Delimited File Map		
	МАР	NAME			
	DELI	MITER			
	co	DMMA (,))	\checkmark	
			D METHOD		
	Ca	arriage Re	turn/Line Feed (CR/LF)) 🗸	
	_		er Record(s) es Around Fields		
	TRIM LEA	DING			
FIELD NAME	BLANKS	ZEROS	SPECIAL FORMATTING		REPLACEMENT VALUE
FIELD NAME Select All			SPECIAL FORMATTING		REPLACEMENT VALUE
	BLANKS	ZEROS	SPECIAL FORMATTING		
Select All		ZEROS	SPECIAL FORMATTING		
Select All From Account Number (34)	BLANKS				
Select All From Account Number (34) Transaction Amount (15)	BLANKS		Use decimal		
Select All From Account Number (34) Transaction Amount (15) Transaction Date	BLANKS	ZEROS	Use decimal		alue is used in place of Field Position
Select All From Account Number (34) Transaction Amount (15) Transaction Date Transaction Currency (3)	BLANKS	ZEROS	Use decimal		alue is used in place of Field Position

Beneficiary Name (35)			
Beneficiary Address Line 1 (35)			
Beneficiary Address Line 2 (35)			
Beneficiary Address Line 3 (35)			
Optional Intermediary Bank 1 Code (22)			
Optional Intermediary Bank 2 Code (22)			
Optional Originator to Beneficiary Information Line 1 (35)			
Optional Originator to Beneficiary Information Line 2 (35)			
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 1 (35)			
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 2 (35)			
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 3 (35)			
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 4 (35)			
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 5 (35)			
Optional Bank to Bank Information Line 6 (35)			
	SAVE	Cancel	Clear

- 5. Enter a name for the map.
- 6. Use the **Delimiter** drop-down menu to select a file delimiter character: for example, *Comma* or *Colon*.
- 7. Use the **End of Record Method** drop-down menu to select how the end of a record will be demarcated: for example, *Carriage Return/Line Feed* (*CR/LF*) or *Pipe* (|).
- 8. If you want to skip the header record or records in the imported file, check the **Skip First Header Record(s)** box.
- 9. To strip quotation marks surrounding fields, if present, check the Strip Quotes Around Fields box.
- 10. For the listed field names, check the boxes corresponding to the trim leading you want to impose: *Blanks* or *Zeros*. If you want the same trim leading for all fields, click the box or boxes in the **Select All** row.

11. For fields that allow special formatting (**Transaction Amount** and **Transaction Date**), check the appropriate check box. For **Transaction Date**, use the drop-down menu to select a date format.

FIELD NAME	TRIM LEA BLANKS	DING ZEROS	SPECIAL FORMATTING	FIELD POSITION REPLACEMENT VALUE
Select All				Replacement Value is used in place of Field Position
From Account Number (34)				
Transaction Amount (15)		□ (use decimal	
Transaction Date			MMD	
_{Optional} Purpose of Wire (16)			DDMMYYYY MMDDYY	
Beneficiary Bank Code (22)			DDMMYY YYMMDD	
Beneficiary Account Number (34)			YYYYMMDD	

12. In the **Field Position** column, enter a desired position for each field. This indicates which field in the file maps to a given field position on the screen. In the following example, **Account Number** will appear in the first position on the screen, while **Transaction Date** will appear in the fourth position on the screen.

FIELD NAME	TRIM LEA BLANKS	SPECIAL FORMATTING	FIELD POSITION REPLACEMENT VALUE
Select All			Replacement Value is used in place of Field Position
From Account Number (34)			1
Transaction Amount (15)		use decimal	2
Transaction Date		MMDD V	4
_{Optional} Purpose of Wire (16)			
Beneficiary Bank Code (22)			

- 13. In the **Replacement Value** column, enter a different value for a field rather than the listed default value. For example, the Account Number field has a default value of 34. If you want to change this value, enter a new one in the column.
- 14. When you have finished, click **Save**.

You return to the Payment Maps tab with the new import map added to the list.

ACH

To create an ACH import map:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Click Payment Maps.

3. Click Add Map.

Create Import Map						
F	ayment Type Map Definition Mapping Detail:	S				
	Select Payment Type					
Domestic Wire	International Wire	АСН				
	CLOSE					

4. Click ACH.

		Create Imp	ort Map		
		Payment Type Map Defin			
		Select Paym	ent Type		
Domestic W	Domestic Wire		International Wire		СН
		Select Map Type (cho	ose all that apply)		
	Add Transactions		Update Transactions		
		NEXT	CLOSE		

- 5. Click the appropriate radio button.
 - Add Transactions: This setting will add all transactions in the file to the batch.
 - **Update Transactions:** This setting will replace all the transaction details in the batch with the details in the file.

6. Click Next.

			Create Import Map For A O Payment Type Map Definition Map	CH oping Details	
			DELIMITER COMMA (,) END OF RECORD	 □,40 ▼	
FIELD NAME	MATCH	UPDATE	POSITION IN IMPORT FILE	VALUE IN IMPORT FILE	REPLACEMENT VALUE
Transaction Type Switch to Transaction Code			0/2	DEBIT	2/10 None ~
Account Type			0/2	SAVING GENERAL LEDGER	None ~
Bank Code			0/2		0/9
Account Number			0/2		0/17
Amount			0/2		S
ID			0/2		
Name			0/2		0/22
Disc Data			0/2		0/2
Addenda			0/2		
			SAVE CANCEL Clear		

7. Enter a name for the map.

- 8. Use the **Delimiter** drop-down menu to select a file delimiter character: for example, *Comma* or *Colon*.
- 9. Use the **End of Record** drop-down menu to select how the end of a record will be demarcated: for example, *Comma (,)* or *Pipe (|)*.
- 10. If you want to skip the header record or records in the imported file, check the **Skip First Header Record(s)** box.
- 11. To strip quotation marks surrounding fields, if present, check the Strip Quotes Around Fields box.
- 12. To allow amount fields to reflect zero values, click Load Zero to Amount Fields.
- 13. For the **Transaction Type** field, check the appropriate box: **Match** or **Update**.
 - In the **Position in Import File** column, enter a desired position for the **Transaction Type** field. This indicates which field in the file maps to a given field position on the screen.
 - In the **Value in Import File** column, enter the credit, debit, and prenote values of the **Transaction Type** field.
 - In the **Replacement Value** column, select the appropriate value if data is a constant value but not located in the file: *None, Credit, Debit,* or *Prenote*.

OR click **Switch to Transaction Code**, and check the appropriate box: **Match** or **Update**.

- In the **Position in Import File** column, enter a desired position for the **Transaction Code** field. This indicates which field in the file maps to a given field position on the screen.
- In the **Replacement Value** column, select the appropriate value if data is a constant value but not located in the file, for example, 22 *Live DDA Credit*.
- 14. For the **Account Type** field, check the appropriate box: **Match** or **Update**.
 - In the **Position in Import File** column, enter a desired position for the **Account Type** field. This indicates which field in the file maps to a given field position on the screen.
 - In the **Value in Import File** column, enter the credit, debit, and general ledger values of the **Account Type** field.
 - In the **Replacement Value** column, select the appropriate value if data is a constant value but not located in the file: *None, Credit, Debit,* or *General Ledger*.

In the **Field Position** column, enter a desired position for each field. This indicates which field in the file maps to a given field position on the screen. In the following example, **Account Number** will appear in the first position on the screen, while **Transaction Date** will appear in the fourth position on the screen.

- 15. Make appropriate selections for the remaining fields..
- 16. When you have finished, click **Save**.

You return to the Payment Maps tab with the new import map added to the list.

NACHA Import

The NACHA Import feature lets you import into Digital Banking Premier a data file containing NACHA-type transactions. This streamlines the payment input process; all NACHA transaction limits, permissions, and approval requirements apply to imported NACHA transactions. To access the feature, click the **NACHA Import** tab in the Payment Center workspace.

PAYMENTS	PAYMENT TEMPLAT	ES PAYMENT I	MAPS NACH	IA IMPORT WIRE	IMPORT					
					Import NACHA File	NEW TEMPLATES				
				<i>v</i>	or select file from yo n. 50000 records per					
								As of 03/01/20	121 05:08 PM 🍸 🛄	€ ⊻
ACTIONS	FILE NAME	IMPORT DATE	STATUS	IMPORT TYPE	NAME	ACH SENDER	PAYMENT TYPE	DEBIT COUNT	TOTAL DEBITS	CREDIT COU
	September Pa	11/05/2019 0	Failed	Template	Sept Payro		Consumer Pay	0	0	Î
	September Pa	11/05/2019 0	Failed	Template	Sept Bonus		Corporate Pay	0	0	- 1
	Payroll.txt	11/05/2019 0	ок	Template	July		Consumer Pay	0	0	- 1
				Template	Misc		Corporate Pay	5	81,894.10	
	Payroll.txt	11/05/2019 0	Failed	remplate						
	Payroll.txt Accept 41.txt	11/05/2019 0 12/20/2019 0	Failed OK	Template	Sept Payro		Consumer Pay	0	0	- 1
					Sept Payro Sept Bonus		Consumer Pay Corporate Pay	0	0	
	Accept 41.txt	12/20/2019 0	ок	Template						
	Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt	12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0	ок ок	Template Template	Sept Bonus		Corporate Pay	0	0	
 	Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt	12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0	ок ок ок	Template Template Template	Sept Bonus Sept Payou		Corporate Pay	0	0	
	Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt September Pa	12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0 01/09/2020 1	OK OK OK Failed	Template Template Template Template	Sept Bonus Sept Payou Sept Payro		Corporate Pay Consumer Pay BOCCO	0 0 0	0 0 0	
	Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt September Pa BANKUNITED	12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0 01/09/2020 1 07/14/2020 0	OK OK Failed Failed	Template Template Template Template Template	Sept Bonus Sept Payou Sept Payro		Corporate Pay Consumer Pay BOCCO	0 0 1	0 0 0	
	Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt Accept 41.txt September Pa BANKUNITED BAI Codes Tra	12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0 12/20/2019 0 01/09/2020 1 07/14/2020 0	OK OK Failed Failed Failed	Template Template Template Template Template	Sept Bonus Sept Payou Sept Payro		Corporate Pay Consumer Pay BOCCO	0 0 1 0	0 0 0 0	

The columns that appear in the Wire Import list depend on the currently active filter. Additional

columns can be displayed by clicking the **Filter** icon and selecting from the **Columns** tab; for information, see Adding or Removing Columns.

The list view displays the following information about available wire imports:

- File Name The name of the imported file
- Import Date The date the file was imported
- Status Whether the import was successful or not

- Import Type Either Template or Payment
- Name Name of the import file
- ACH Sender The sender of the transactions, if available
- Payment Type The of ACH transactions contained in the file, for example, Corporate Payments
- Debit Count Number of debit transactions in the file
- Total Debits Value of all debit transactions in the file
- Credit Count Number of debit transactions in the file
- Total Credits Value of all debit transactions in the file

To import a NACHA file:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Select the NACHA Import tab.
- 3. Click the appropriate radio button: Create New Payments or Create New Templates
- 4. Do one of the following;
 - Drag and drop the file onto the widget.
 - Click the screen, then browse for and select the desired file.

Note that one file containing 50,000 records is the maximum.

5. Click Continue.

If the import is successful, the imported ACH payments or templates are added to the Payments widget and appear in the list view.

Wire Import

The Wire Import feature lets you import into Digital Banking Premier a delimited data file containing wire payments. This streamlines the payment input process; all wire transaction limits, permissions, and approval requirements apply to imported wires. To access the feature, click the **Wire Import** tab in the Payment Center workspace.

Payment (Center				Add Widget 🗸 🗸
PAYMENTS PAYM	ENT TEMPLATES PAYME	NT MAPS NACHA I	MPORT WIRE IMPORT	-	
Wire Import 🕀 Imp	ort Wire			As of 07/28/2	020 03:55 PM 🍸 🛄 🔒
ACTIONS	FILE NAME	IMPORT DATE	MAP TYPE	RECORDS IN FILE	IMPORT TOTAL
	import.txt	07/28/2020	Delimited	1	0.00
	Domestic Import.txt	07/28/2020	Delimited	3	0.00
VIEW 1-2 OF 2					DISPLAY 2 V

The columns that appear in the Wire Import list depend on the currently active filter. Additional

columns can be displayed by clicking the **Filter** icon and selecting from the **Columns** tab; for information, see Adding or Removing Columns.

The list view displays the following information about available wire imports:

- File Name The name of the imported file
- Import Date The date the file was imported
- Map Type The type of import map used to import the file. Import maps are created and maintained in the Administration application.
- Records in File The number of payment records in the imported file
- Import Total The total amount of all payments successfully imported
- File Total The total amount of all payments in the file
- Status Whether the import was successful or not

To import a wire payments file:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payments & Transfers>Payment Center.
- 2. Select the Wire Import tab.

	Import Wire
	IMPORT MAP Select
0	Drag file here or select file from your computer. 1 file maximum. 500 records per file maximum
	Continue

- 3. Use the **Import Map** drop-down to select the appropriate import map.
- 4. Do one of the following;
 - Drag and drop the file onto the widget.
 - Click the screen, then browse for and select the desired file.

Note that one file containing 500 records is the maximum.

5. Click Continue.

If the import is successful, the imported wire payments are added to the Payments widget and appear in the list view. The **Entry Method** column will reflect these as payments *Imported free form*.

Simplified Payments

The Simplified Payments widget lets you manage corporate payments in a streamlined fashion on the order of bill pay system. You first set up a directory of payees; see Payee Directory.

Once the list is established, for each payee you can initiate the following types of payments:

- Send Payment: Regular Payments (ACH credits), Expedited Payments (domestic wire payments), International Wire Payments
- Collect Payment (ACH debits)
- Loan Payment
- Loan Draw
- Employee Payments: Payroll and Expense Reimbursements

The Simplified Payments widget appears in the Payment Center workspace by default. If the Simplified Payments widget is not available, select it from the Add Widget drop-down menu.

The columns that appear in the Payments list depend on the currently active filter. Additional columns

can be displayed by clicking the **Filter** icon and selecting from the **Columns** tab; for information, see Adding or Removing Columns.

The Simplified Payments list view displays the following information about available payments:

- Status The status of the payment: Ready to Process, Approved, Deleted, or Rejected
- Payee Name The name of the beneficiary of the payment
- From Account Name The name of the account the payment is either made or originated from (debit account)
- From Account The From account number
- Transaction Date The date the payment is issued
- Payment Type The payment type of the payment, for example, Employee or Collection
- Debits The debit amount of the transaction
- Credits The credit amount of the transaction
- Comments Comments that are sent with the transaction

To initiate a payment in Simplified Payments:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payments & Transfers>Payment Center**.
- 2. Scroll down to the Simplified Payments.

SIMPLIFIED PAYMEN	TS							
Initiate	~							
•SHOW ALL ∨	Changed Save As					As of 07/23/2020 10	:59 AM 🍸 🛄 🔒	⊻
ALL	ACTIONS	STATUS	PAYEE NAME	FROM ACCOUNT NAME	FROM ACCOUNT	TRANSACTION DATE	PAYMENT TYPE	
		Ready to Process	Tom	Charles & Co	98533776	07/27/2020	Employee	
) F
DELETE	APPROVE RE	JECT						
VIEW 1 OF 1							DISPLAY 1 V	1

3. Click the **Initiate** down arrow \checkmark , and select the desired payment type.



Send Payment

The **Send Payment** option lets you send an ACH or wire payment depending on the payment type established in the payee's profile.

To send a payment:

1. From the Initiate Payment drop-down menu, select Send Payment.

Payment Details		
Payee Information		
PAYEE NAME	Payment Information	
Floral Expressions	Amount To Send	AMOUNT
PAYEE ACCOUNT		\$ 0.00
89499666	Payment Method	SELECT TYPE
•	Available payment types affected by date	Expedited Payment (Wire fees may apply)
TRANSACTION DATE		
07/24/2020 🗸	Sending From	FROM ACCOUNT
		Select 🗸
	Comments	МЕМО
	Information sent with payment	
		0/80

- 2. Use the **Payee Name** drop-down menu to select a payee.
- 3. A default payee account appears. If needed and available, select a different account.
- 4. Today's date appears as the default transaction date. If needed, use the drop-down calendar to select a different date.
- 5. Enter an amount to send.
- 6. A default payment amount appears. If needed and available, select a different payment method.
- 7. Use the **Sending From** drop-down menu to select the debit account.
- 8. Enter a maximum eighty-character memo that will be sent along with the payment.

9. When you are finished, click **Submit**.

The Submit Payment confirmation pop-up window appears.

10. Click **Continue**.

Sending a Wire Payment

If you are sending a wire-type payment, the Initiate Payment screen will include optional **Purpose of Wire** and **Message to Payee** fields.

ayee Information					
YEE NAME		Payment Information			
Domestic Wire - DW	\sim	Amount To Send	AMOUNT		
YEE ACCOUNT			\$	0.00	
897897	\sim	Payment Method	SELECT TYPE		
		Available payment types affected by date	Expedited Payment (Wire fees may appl	y) 🗸	
ANSACTION DATE	d110	Sending From	FROM ACCOUNT		
03/02/2021	E	ochang rom	Select	\sim	
		Purpose Of Wire		Optional	
				0/16	
		Message To Payee	LINE 1	Optional	more

To include more than a one-line message to the payee, click the **more** link to add an additional message line.

Collect Payment

The **Collect Payment** option lets you collect a debt from a payer set up in the Payee Directory.

To collect a payment:

- 1. From the Initiate Payment drop-down menu, select Collect Payment.
- 2. Use the Payee Name drop-down menu to select a payer.
- 3. A default payee account appears. If needed and available, select a different account.
- 4. Today's date appears as the default transaction date. If needed, use the drop-down calendar to select a different date.
- 5. Enter an amount to collect.
- 6. Enter a maximum eighty-character memo that will be sent along with the payment.
- 7. When you are finished, click **Submit**.

The Request Payment confirmation pop-up window appears.

8. Click Continue.

Loan Payment

The Loan Payment option lets you pay a loan to a qualified payee in the Payee Directory.

To pay a loan:

- 1. From the Initiate Payment drop-down menu, select Loan Payment.
- 2. Use the Loan Account drop-down menu to select the account on which the loan is drawn.
- 3. Use the **Funding Account** drop-down menu to select a funding account set up by the administrator.
- 4. Use the **Payment Options** drop-down to select an option:
- 5. Enter a payment amount.
- 6. Enter a maximum eighty-character memo that will be sent along with the payment.
- 7. When you are finished, click **Submit**.

The Submit Payment confirmation pop-up window appears.

8. Click Continue.

Loan Draw

The Loan Draw option lets you draw a loan from a loan draw account set up by the administrator.

To make a loan draw:

- 1. From the Initiate Payment drop-down menu, select Loan Payment.
- 2. Use the Loan Account drop-down menu to select the account on which the loan is drawn.
- 3. Enter a draw amount.
- 4. Enter a maximum eighty-character memo that will be sent along with the payment.
- 5. When you are finished, click **Submit**.

The Request Draw confirmation pop-up window appears.

6. Click **Continue**.

Employee Payments

The **Employee Payment** option lets you pay an employee set up in the Payee Directory.

To pay an employee:

- 1. From the Initiate Payment drop-down menu, select Employee Payment.
- 2. Enter a payment name, for example, *Reimbursement Expense*.
- 3. Today's date appears as the default transaction date. If needed, use the drop-down calendar to select a different date.
- 4. Use the **From Account** drop-down menu to select the From account.

5. Enter a brief (10 characters maximum) description of the payment.

The Payee Information section displays the employee name, ID, account number, and last amount of payment, if available.

- 6. In the **This Amount** box, enter the amount of the current payment.
- 7. (optional) Enter a brief memo.
- 8. When you are finished, click **Submit for Approval**.

The Submit Payment confirmation pop-up window appears.

9. Click Continue.

ACH Pass-Thru

Pass-through files are NACHA files generated outside the application. After the file is imported, it is sent along to the bank with no further processing applied. The ACH Pass-Thru feature lets you import files either as individual batches OR as pass-through files. You import pass-through files in NACHA or delimited-file format.

To upload and import a NACHA-format file:

1. Expand the **Send ACH File** section.

ACH PASS-THRU					¢
- SEND ACH FIL	E				
		Upload NACHA Supported F	ile Cancel		
		Drag file here orselect filefror file maximum. 10MB individ			
				• As of 12/26/2019 12:02 F	PM
DEFAULT 🗸				7 🗉 I 🖶	$\underline{\downarrow}$
ACTIONS	INCOMING FILE NAME	TOTAL BATCHES	TOTAL DEBITS	TOTAL CREDITS	
	validateaddenda1.txt	4		10,046.70	
	validateaddenda.txt	4		10,046.70	
	multiple-batch-and-addendas.txt	4		10,046.70	

2. Drag and drop a maximum 10MB NACHA-supported file from your computer hard drive to the ACH Pass-Thru widget. OR click the **select file** link, and then browse and select the file from your hard drive.

The file appears in the list.

The ACH Pass-Thru list includes the following information about each imported file:

- Incoming File Name
- Total Batches

Confidential Information - Bottomline Technologies $\textcircled{}{}^{\odot}$ 2020. All rights reserved. Version 3.8 March 2021

- Total Debits
- Total Credits

Viewing an ACH Pass-Thru File

• In the Actions column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select View.

mul	tiple-batch-	and-adde	ndas.txt_0014	18						
File Sur Total Batc 4			total dents \$10,046.70		TOTAL CREDITS \$5,820.19			status Uploaded		
Select B BATCH NU 0	latch Number MBER	•								
ACH SENDER 0610001 SERVICE TYP	104		ACH SEMBER STisnomore Total sears \$1,389.52		EFFECTIVE ENTRY D 10/06/2019 (TOTAL CREDITS \$2,300.87			DESCRIPTION Fail 2019		
Transa	ction Details							total debits \$1,389.52	total credits \$2,300.87	total amount \$3,690.39
										of 12/26/2019 03:01 PM
• DEFAU	JLT V Changed Save Save	Save As	ROUTING NUMBER	ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT		DEBIT/CREDIT	TYPE OF ITEM		
>	Ginger Davis	454565	061000104	0685416		963.87	Credit	Live	12312312000	0001 Yes
>	Lovie Howe	45546564456	061000104	5437811245		693.65	Debit	Live	12312312000	0002 Yes
>	Mary Ann Byrd	597244	061000104	2316540987		705.00	Credit	Live	12312312000	0003 Yes
>	The Professor	654654	061191848	0698415		632.00	Credit	Live	12312312000	0004 Yes
>	The Skipper	5645645	061000104	06165789468		60.00	Debit	Live	12312312000	0005 Yes
>	Thurston Howe	4554456	061000104	9635214		635.87	Debit	Live	12312312000	
< VI	EW 1-6 OF 6								DISPLAY A	> All 🗸 1

The File Summary screen displays information about the batch contained in the NACHA import, including information for the entire batch.

Transaction detail information includes total debits and credits and the total amount of all transactions.

Select Batch Number

The **Select Batch Number** drop-down menu allows you to select and display information for a single batch in the imported file.

Select Batch N	umber			
BATCH NUMBER				
0		•		
Batch Number	ACH Sender ID	ACH Sender	Total Debits	Total Credits
0	061000104	STisnomore	\$1,389.52	\$2,300.87
1	061000104	STisnomore	\$6,711.97	\$0.00
2	061000104	STisnomore	\$685.21	\$1,969.32
3	061000104	STisnomore	\$1,260.00	\$1,550.00

Transaction List

The list of transactions includes the following information for each transaction in the batch.

- Name (of the beneficiary)
- ID Number
- Routing Number
- Account Number
- Amount
- Debit/Credit
- Type of Item Live (active) or Frozen (on hold)
- Trace Number
- Addenda addenda included, Yes/No

Click the arrow icon > to the left of a listed transaction to see any included addenda.

Deleting an ACH Pass-Thru File

• In the Actions column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select Delete.

Processing an ACH Pass-Thru File

Processing a pass-thru file extracts the transactions from the file and adds them to the list of payments in the Payment Center.

To process a pass-thru file:

• In the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Process**. OR

In the NACHA import File Summary screen, click the Process button at the bottom of the screen.

Viewing Failed Uploads

If the upload (import) of a NACHA file fails, it will be listed in the **Failed Uploads** section of the ACH Pass-Thru widget. Expand the section to see the list of files that failed to upload to the system.

ACH Totals

The ACH Totals widget allows you to send notifications of ACH file totals to a designated recipient. The intended recipient is set up in the Administration application.

ACH TOTALS			*
File Totals Notifications			
CUSTOMER NAME	CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT PHONE	
RACLLC			
TOTAL DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL CREDIT AMOUNT		
S	S		
SUBMIT CLEAR			

To send an ACH totals notification:

- 1. A default customer name appears. Enter another name as desired.
- 2. Enter a contact person name and phone number.
- 3. Enter the total debit amount.
- 4. Enter the total credit amount.
- 5. Click Submit.

The notification is sent. Details of the notification appear onscreen for your review.

ACH TOTAI	LS							*
File Tota	als Notifications							
\bigcirc	TOTAL REQUEST HAS	BEEN SUBMITTED						×
\odot	A confirmation ema	ail has been sent to bh	avita.bhardwaj@botton	nline.com. Please print th	is confirmation for you	r records.		0
	CUSTOMER NAME	CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT PHONE	TOTAL DEBIT AMOUNT	TOTAL CREDIT AMOUNT	SENT ON	SENT BY	
	98002	newlee	(678) 427-3134	\$ 500.00	\$ 670.00	07/01/2020 04:09 PM	newlee	
	rules and regulations	governing such electronic		in our services agreement.			f this confirmation. This transaction is subject to any questions regarding this request. If any porti	
CUSTOME	ER NAME	CONT	ACT PERSON	CONTA	CT PHONE			
98002								
TOTAL DE	BIT AMOUNT	τοτα	L CREDIT AMOUNT					
S		S						
SUBM	IIT CLEAR							

You can print a copy of the notification by clicking the **Print** button on your browser.

Payee Directory

The Payee Directory is a list of those companies and individuals to whom you make regular payments. Once you have added payees to the system, they will be available for selection in the **Receiver Information** section of payment screens.

≡	Payee Di	irector	y			Add Widget 🗸 🗸
	Add a Payee	↑ Import Paye	e File		• As of 10/	21/2020 04:42 PM 🍸 🛄 🔒 🛓
	ALL	ACTIONS	NAME	TYPE	LAST MODIFIED DATE	STATUS
			Susan Merry	Employee, Individual	10/13/2020	Available for use
			Cindy	Individual	10/19/2020	Available for use
			Coffee Shop	Business	04/08/2020	Available for use
			SusanG	Employee	03/25/2020	Available for use
			Dress Shop	Business	03/29/2020	Available for use
			Kelly Smith	Individual	08/24/2020	Available for use
			Tom Jones	Employee, Individual	04/15/2020	Available for use
			Tom Jones LLC	Business	04/15/2020	Available for use
			Andrea123456	Individual	09/18/2020	Modified
			Naan Cafe	Business	07/12/2020	Available for use
	<					,
	VIEW 1-10 OF 65				DIS	SPLAY 10 ♥ 1 2 3 7 >

The Payee Directory list displays the following information for each payee:

- Name
- ID#
- Type Business, Individual, or Employee
- Contact Person

Adding a Payee

To add a new payee to the directory:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payee Directory.
- 2. Click Add a Payee.

< Add Payee	
PAYEE DETAILS Payee Types Business Individual Employee Payee Information BUSINESS NAME Optional ID # Show Additional Fields	Payment Routing Details Payment Type ACH ACCOUNT TYPE BANK CODE ACCOUNT NUMBER Stor Additional Fields
	ADD 1 Payment Type(s) ADD

- 3. Check the appropriate Payee Types box: Business, Individual, or Employee.
- 4. Enter the business of individual name of the payee.
- 5. (optional) Enter a unique identifier for the payee.
- 6. (optional) To add contact information for this payee, click Show Additional Fields.

- 7. (optional) Complete the contact information, including
 - name
 - email address(es)
 - phone number
 - and extension
 - mobile phone number
 - and fax number

Note

Your version of the application may be configured so that you can add up to two intermediary banks to contact information. If so, use the **Bank Code** drop-down menu(s) to select an intermediary bank or banks by code.

- 8. In the **Payment** section, under **Routing Details**, use the **Payment Type** drop-down menu to select a default type: ACH, Wire Domestic, or Wire International.
- 9. Use the Account Type drop-down menu to select a type: Checking or Savings.
- 10. Enter the payee bank code.
- 11. Enter the payee account number.
- 12. (optional) To add payee address information for this payee, click **Show Additional Fields**, and enter up to three address lines.
- 13. To add a payment type or types, enter the number of types you want in the **Add** text box, and then click the **Add** button.

Routing Details	PAYMENT TYPE	
\oplus Show Additional Fields	Regular/Collect (ACH)	\checkmark
	ACCOUNT TYPE	
	Please Select	\sim
	BANK CODE	
	ACCOUNT NUMBER	

14. When you have finished, click **Submit**.

Viewing a Payee

• Select the appropriate payee, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the dropdown menu, select **View**.

Modifying a Payee

- 1. Select the appropriate payee, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the dropdown menu, select **Modify**.
- 2. In the Modify Payee screen, make changes to the payment as needed, and then click **Modify**.

Approving a Payee

The Payee Directory may be configured so that a new payee must be approved before it becomes available for payments in the Payment Center.

- 1. Select the appropriate payee or payees, and in the **Select** column, check the **Select** checkbox.
- 2. Click the **Approve** button.

Deleting a Payee

• In the **Actions** column, click the ellipses (...), and from the drop-down menu, select **Delete**. OR

To delete multiple payees, in the **Select** column check the boxes corresponding to the desired payees, and then click the **Delete** button.

Import Payee File

Through the Payee Directory, you will be able to import payees eligible for Simplified Payments. Payees can be imported in comma-delimited format from an external file. Import is facilitated by an import map that created by administrative users. For more information, consult your administrator.

To import a payee file:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payee Directory.
- 2. Click Import Payee File.

	Import Payee File
	UPLOAD FILE VIEW MAP DETAILS
0	Drag file here or select file from your computer. 1 file maximum. 500 records per file maximum
	CANCEL

- 3. Do one of the following;
 - Drag and drop the file onto the widget.
 - Click the screen, then browse for and select the desired file.
- 4. Click Continue.
- If the import is successful, the imported payee is added to the Payee Directory widget and appears in the list view. The **Entry Method** column will reflect this payee as *Imported free form*. Note that if the Payee Directory is configured so that a new payee must be approved before it becomes available for payments in the Payment Center, imported payees will need to be approved as well.
- If the import is unsuccessful, the system will provide detailed information about errors encountered while trying to upload the file. You can click the **Try Again** button or modify the file so that it can be uploaded successfully.

Viewing Import Map Details

The payee file import map defines field positions and other features that determine how fields in the original payee file are imported into the system.

To view map details:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payee Directory**.
- 2. Click Import Payee File.

3. Click View Map Details.

	UPLOAD FILE	TEW WAP DETAILS				
	Map D	etails				
		elimited 0/19/2020 10:09:16 PM Wan				
Map Parameters DELIMITER Comma(,) SKIP HEADER RECORD Yes						
	STRIP QUOTES	'es				
File Layout			\pm Sample File			
FIELD POSITION	FIELD NAME	REQUIRED FIELD	Â			
1	Payee Name (20)	Yes				
2	Nick Name (15)	No				
3	Business Payee (1)	Yes				
4	Individual Payee (1)	Yes				
5	Employee Payee (1)	Yes				
6	Contact Name (35)	No				
7	Email1 (255)	No				
8	Email2 (255)	No	*			

Viewing a Sample Import File

A sample import file is provided to illustrate the proper layout of details in payee files.

To view a sample payee import file:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payee Directory**.
- 2. Click Import Payee File.
- 3. Click View Map Details.
- 4. Click the **Sample File** link on the right side of the screen.
- 5. Review the sample file in Excel format, observing the formatting of file elements.

Reporting

The **Reporting** menu has the following reporting and search options:

- Balance & Transactions
- Statements and Reports

Balance & Transaction Reporting

The Balance & Transaction Reporting workspace contains a widget that displays account balance and activity information. In addition, it contains the Transaction Search widget, which lets you search for transactions by account.

If you are entitled to a small number of accounts (under 20), two views are available to you in the Balance & Transactions Reporting widget. For those with more than 20 accounts, only List view will be available.

To see account information displayed as a series of easily readable tiles, click the left side of the

Tile/List icon

POSIT Accounts					
		PAYROLL FUNDING → ACCOUNT NUMBER 10000000000005	PREMIER CHECKING → ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000008		
current available \$3,917.82	current available \$7,871.07	current available \$8,320.89	current available \$1,421.87	current available \$1,805.19	
PREMIER BIZ CHECKI>	TEST PREMIER BIZ C→ ACCOUNT NUMBER 100000000011	COMMERCIAL CHEC → ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000028	COMMERCIAL CHEC → ACCOUNT NAMAGER 1000000000029	COMMERCIAL CHEC → ACCOUNT VARABLER 1000000000030	
\$3,243.50	current available \$9,147.53	current available \$6,058.15	CURRENT AVAILABLE \$8,363.82	CURRENT AVAILABLE \$8,362.85	
COMMERCIAL CHEC > ACCOUNT NUMBER 1000000000031	POPAY → ACCOUNT NUMBER 40040012	POPAY 2 → ACCOUNT NUMBER 423698741	POPAY 4 → ACCOUNT NUMBER 4576321	POPAY 4 → ACCOUNT NUMBER 4004001	
CURRENT AVAILABLE \$351.98	current available \$409.72	CURRENT AVAILABLE \$3,227.12	CURRENT AVAILABLE \$3,880.63	current available Not Available	

To see account information displayed in tabular fashion, click the right side of the **Tile/List** icon. Then click the plus signs + to the left of the account names view the lists of accounts.
Balance 8	, Transactio	on Reporting			Add Widget 🗸 🗸
ALL ACCOUNTS	BALANCE HISTORY	ACCOUNT ACTIVITY EXPC	RT INCOMING WIRE DETAIL		
 Deposit Accounts 					today's opening ledger cubrent available Not Available \$3,738.37
ALL ACCOUNTS \smallsetminus					O As of 03/04/2021 09:24 AM 🍸 🛄 🔒 🛓
ACCOUNT NAME		ACCOUNT NUMBER		TODAY'S OPENING LEDGER	CURRENT AVAILABLE
My checking		123123123		NaN	3738.37
VIEW 1 OF 1					DISPLAY 1 V
+ Loan Accounts					current available current principal \$913.10 \$317.46
+ Investment Accounts	ŝ				vesterday's value today's position Not Available Not Available
— Other Accounts					closing available available available balance Not Available Not Available
ALL ACCOUNTS \checkmark					🖸 As of 03/04/2021 09:35 AM 🍸 🛄 🍦 🛓
ACCOUNT NAME		ACCOUNT NUMBER		CLOSING AVAILABLE	AVAILABLE BALANCE
Other Account 1		98794587			
Other Account 2		987912334			
Other Account 3		12459			
Other Account 4		7898721			-
Other Account 5		4329897238			
Other Account 6		43298932			
VIEW 1-6 OF 6					DISPLAY 6 🗸 1

The Balance & Transaction Reporting widget displays the information for the following account types:

- Deposit
- Loan
- Investment
- Other Accounts

The summary balance information provided for deposit and loan accounts includes yesterday's value and today's position balances. For loan accounts, the displayed information includes current principal and current available balances. For Other Accounts, the summary information includes closing available and available balances.

Viewing Account Details

To view detail information for an account, click the account name in either Tile or List view:



Loan account summary in Tile view

Loan Account	100	0000000006	Loan
ACCOUNT NAME	AC	COUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE
— LOAN ACCOUNTS			
ALL ACCOUNTS	BALANCES	ACCOUNT ACTIVITY	EXPORT

Loan account summary in List view

Detail information appears. In the case of a loan account (shown below), a series of tabs displays interest, past due (showing the late charge due), and balance information, as well as general information about the loan.

< Loan /	Account Deta	ils						
GENERAL LC ACCOUNTS Account 7777 Assign Nickname		v					Balances as of 03/04/2021 CURRENT PRINCIPAL \$7,778.18	current available \$7,779.16
	General Information	Interest	Past Due	Balances				
	Past Due Late charge due \$7,777.17							
Transaction f	for 03/04/2021							
ALL TRANS	ACTIONS V						As of 03/04/2021 10:52 AM	7 🖩 I 🖶 ⊻
DATE	TRANSACTION	CREDIT / PAYMENT	DEBIT / DRAW	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	OTHER		
02/28	Loan Draw		1,111.11	1,111.11	0.11			
02/27	Loan Payment	2,222.22		222.22	0.22			

It also displays transactions associated with the account. Use the calendar icon to select a date or range of dates to filter the transactions list.

Note

Your version of the Digital Banking IQ Premier may be configured so that you see running balances for current-day transactions in the detail screen for deposit accounts. If your version is enabled for running balances, they will be drawn from your financial institution's core banking system and displayed in the **Running Balance** column.

Account Name A 0123		Balances as of 04/17/2020 03:11 P		Á15 500 00	017 701 10	
Default name: A Edit Nickname Reset to default		\$17,701.10 current available	\$19,900.08 closing available	\$15,502.00 Today's opening ledger	\$17,701.10 current available	
Transactions for						
04/11/2020 - 04/17/202	20 (11)		2	🕽 As of 00/00/0000 8:45 PM - 🧕) 7 🔟 🖨 🕹	
	DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	ревіт		D 🍸 🛄 🖨 🚽	
default view \backsim		TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION Blue Shield of C Claims CCD			NNING BALANCE	
DEFAULT VIEW V	DESCRIPTION		DEBIT		NNING BALANCE 17,701.10	
DEFAULT VIEW V	DESCRIPTION Electronic Transfer	Blue Shield of C Claims CCD	DEBIT 500.00			

Viewing Check Images in Account Detail Screens

Transaction details for an account can include check images, when available. If a check is associated with a listed transaction, the check icon \square will appear.

<	Deposi	t Account Det	ails		
	DEPOSIT ACCO ACCOUNTS My checking - 12 Default name: Checking Edit Nickname Res	23123123 🗸	Balances as of 03/04/2021 12:10 PM current available (CRS SUPPRESSED) \$3,738.37		today's opening ledger Not Available
	Transactions for 02/26/2021 - 03 ALL TRANSAC	/04/2021 📰			
	DATE	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	DE	BIT	CREDIT
	03/04/2021	Blue Shield of C Claims CCD Radio	ological A 43,996	.67	
	02/26/2021		8,000.0		
	02/26/2021	D DISTRIBUTED AVAILABILITY	4,000.00 🖬	ú	
	02/26/2021	S DISTRIUBUTED AVAILABILITY	40,000.00	ú	
	02/26/2021		55,000.00	۵	
	02/26/2021		10,500.00 🖾	۵	
	02/26/2021		500.00	Ĵ	
	02/26/2021	CHIPS SSN 0163895 PAID BANK (DF NEW Y 7.00	6	

Click the icon to see an image of the associated check.

< Che	ck Detai	S		
Post Da 02/26/2		Amount 8,000.00	Routing Number 011111111	Account Number 123123123
	DI Demo Bank Atlanta, CA Pay to the Order of Andrea	Campbell Lead	<u>02/26</u> Dank	/2021 \$ 8,000.00
	Eight Thousar For <u>ImgType:C:F</u> 011111111 12	/B Ind:F		Dollars Signature on File
	· .	5 T 🕀	Q 🖶 🕁	×

The icons below the image allow you to manipulate it.

- **Notate the image**
- **I** Reverse the image (black becomes white and vice versa)
- Q \bigcirc Zoom in and out
- Print the image
- $\stackrel{\text{\tiny }}{\rightharpoonup}$ Download the image
- \times Close the image

Assigning and Changing Account Nicknames

For each account, you can assign an account nickname, a name with special significance for you. Note that the following loan account is listed by the customer-specific nickname *My Checking*, but the default name of the account is *Checking*.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNT	
ACCOUNTS	
My checking - 123123123	~
Default name: Checking	
Edit Nickname Reset to default	

To assign or change a nickname:

1. Click Edit Nickname.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNT		
ACCOUNTS		
My checking - 123123123		\sim
Personal Checking	SAVE	Cancel

- 2. Enter the new nickname in the text box, and click **Save**.
- 3. Click **Continue** in the confirmation pop-up window.

To reset the account name to the default name, click **Reset to default**.

Making Quick Transfers in Tile View

In Tile view, accounts whose tiles have a blue arrow \rightarrow in the upper-left corner are From accounts. You can make a quick transfer in Tile view by dragging and dropping a From account tile onto the tile representing a another account. When you start the drag-and-drop process, the application will gray-out those accounts that are not To accounts, telling you which are ineligible for a transfer.

Once you have placed the From account tile on an available To account tile, the Initiate Transfer dialog will appear with the From and To accounts prefilled. You can then enter an amount and change the From and To account information if necessary.

Commercial Checking - 1000000000003 (\$3,917.81 USD Available)	•
\$3,917.81 USD Available	
TO ACCOUNT	
Payroll Funding - 100000000005 (\$8,320.89 USD Available)	*
\$8,320.89 USD Available	
TRANSFER DATE	
06/17/2019	60
AMOUNT	
	0.00
MEMO	Optional

When you have finished, click **Submit**.

Balance History

Select the **Balances** tab to view balance information for a given account.

- 1. Use the **Accounts** drop-down menu to select the account.
- 2. Use the Calendar icon to select a date or range of dates.
- 3. Click Submit.

Account Activity

Select the **Account Activity** tab to see transactions made on a given account or accounts.

- 1. Use the Accounts tab to select one or more accounts.
- 2. Enter a date or range of dates, OR user the **Calendar** icon to select from the following:
 - Today
 - Previous Business Day
 - Month to Date
 - Quarter to Date
 - Year to Date
 - Custom Range

If you select **Custom Range**, use the pop-calendar to select the first and last days of the range, and then click **Apply**.

DATE							SACTIO	N TYPE				(Option	al
23 Jul 2019 - 23 Jul 2019						Sel	ect						•	
Today	 Jun 2019 			19	Jul 2019						9			
Previous Business Day	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
Previous Month	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	30	1	2	3	4	5	6
Month to Date	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Quarter to Date	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Year to Date	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Custom Range	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	<u>29</u>	30	34	1	2	3
	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	4	5	6	7	Ş	9	40
						23 J	lul 2019) - 23 Ju	1 2019	C	Cancel		Арр	ly

- 3. (optional) Use the **Transaction Type** drop-down to select a type, for example, **Credit** or **Paid Checks**.
- 4. (optional) Enter a transaction amount, OR click **Range**, and then enter a range of amounts. If you want to enter one amount instead, click **Single**.

- 5. (optional) If you selected **Paid Checks** as the type, enter a check number, OR click **Range**, and then enter a range of numbers. If you want to enter one check number instead, click **Single**.
- 6. Click **Submit**.

The results are posted in the **Recent Account Activity** list.

Recent Acou	nt Activity						
SELECT	ACTIONS	REPORT NAME	ACCOUNT	DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT	CHECK NUMBER
		Report		04/19/2019-07/18/2019	CR		
		Report2		04/19/2019-07/18/2019	CR		
Delete)						
VIEW 1-2 OF	/ F2						DISPLAY Ali 🗸 1

You can perform the following actions on the reports in the list:

- Click View to see transaction details.
- Click **Modify** to make changes to the details.
- Click Delete to remove a report from the list. You can also select the desired report in the list, and then click Delete <a>Delete

Export

Select the Export tab to export selected account information.

- 1. Use the **File Output** drop-down menu to select an output format:
 - BAI
 - Comma-delimited (CSV)
 - QuickBooks (QBO)
 - Quicken (QFX)
- 2. Use the Accounts drop-down menu to select an account or accounts. If you want the report to contain information for all accounts, click Select all. Click Done.

- 3. Enter a date or range of dates, OR user the Calendar icon to select from the following:
 - Today
 - Previous Business Day
 - Month to Date
 - Quarter to Date
 - Year to Date
 - Custom Range

If you select **Custom Range**, use the pop-calendar to select the first and last days of the range, and then click **Apply**.

4. Click Export.

Incoming Wire Detail

If you have entitlement to the Incoming Wire Detail service and the appropriate Balance & Transaction Reporting permissions, you will see the **Incoming Wire Detail** tab. It displays all incoming wire transfer activity as reported by the Same Day BAI file.

WIRES FOR		RECEIVING	ACCOUNT				
03/04/2021	(11)	CC nick	name - 87766667, Investment Ad	ccount - 13489793234, Invest 🗸			
L ACCOUNTS \sim						O As of 03/04/2021 09:20 AM ∑	. e
DATE AND TIME	RECEIVING ACCOUNT	AMOUNT	BANK REFERENCE	CUST REFERENCE	WIRE DETAIL		
03/04/2021 06 47 ≏64	HS checking −	81,122	8760076200	3380457350	LG GOLD INC GREENF ELD IG GOLD ING GOLD View Detail		
03/04/2021 08:47 AM	My checking	25,132	-SETT-9ACHWEB	3360112139	GREENFIELD COMML CASH C&D ACH SETTLEMENT CREDIT View Detail		
03/04/2021 08:47 AM	My checking	14,492	000035	4669	ORG=ACC= -1851765105 GREENFIELD COMMERCIAL CREDIT CONTROL ACCOUT 300 E LONG LAKE RD STE 180 View Detail		
03/04/2021 08:47 AM	My checking	273,47	000198	5671	ORG=ACC=-00884265513 GREENFIELD COMMERCIAL CREDIT LLC 300 E LONG LAKE ROAD SUITE 180 BLOOMFIELD HILLS, MI 48304 View Detail		

Transaction Search

The **Transaction Search** widget in the Balance & Transaction Reporting workspace lets you find transactions for a given account or accounts.

Confidential Information - Bottomline Technologies $\textcircled{}{}^{\odot}$ 2020. All rights reserved. Version 3.8 March 2021

- 1. Use the **Accounts** tab to select one or more accounts.
- 2. Enter a date or range of dates, OR user the **Calendar** icon to select from the following:
 - Today
 - Previous Business Day
 - Month to Date
 - Quarter to Date
 - Year to Date
 - Custom Range

If you select **Custom Range**, use the pop-calendar to select the first and last days of the range, and then click **Apply**.

ATE						TRAN	SACTIO	N TYPE				(Option	al
23 Jul 2019 - 23 Jul 3	2019			. ::		Sel	ect						•	
Today	<		J	un 201	19					J	ul 201	9		
Previous Business Day	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
Previous Month	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	30	1	2	3	4	5	6
Month to Date	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Quarter to Date	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Year to Date	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	<u>2</u> 4	25	26	27
Custom Range	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	<u>29</u>	30	31	1	2	3
	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	4	5	6	7	\$	9	40
						23 .	lul 2019	- 23 Ju	12019	0	Cancel		Арр	ly

- 3. If you want to filter by more criteria, click Show Additional Filters.
- 4. (optional) Use the **Transaction Type** drop-down to select a type, for example, **Credit** or **Paid Checks**.
- 5. (optional) Enter a transaction amount, OR click **Range**, and then enter a range of amounts. If you want to enter one amount instead, click **Single**.
- 6. (optional) If you selected **Paid Checks** as the type, enter a check number, OR click **Range**, and then enter a range of numbers. If you want to enter one check number instead, click **Single**.
- 7. Click Submit.

Statements and Reports

The Statements and Reports **workspace**¹ contains two widgets:

- Statements
- Electronic Reports

Statements

The Statements widget in the Statements and Reports workspace lets you search for statements associated with a given account or accounts.

1. Use the **Accounts** drop-down menu to select an account or accounts. Check the box corresponding to each desired account.

¹Widgets are small components that allow you to perform a variety of common tasks such as quickly making a payment, transferring funds, stopping payment on a check, taking action on tasks, and making positive pay decisions. A workspace is a grouping of individual widgets. For example, the Payment Center workspace combines both the Payments and Payment Templates widgets.

- 2. Use the Statement Period drop-down menu to select a period:
 - Last Month
 - Last 3 Months
 - Last 6 Months

OR

Click **Custom Range**, and use the drop-down menus to select a range:

- Use the **From** drop-down to select a starting month.
- Select a year.
- Use the **to** drop-down to select an ending month.
- Select a year. The maximum range you can select is 12 months.

Statements	Add Widget 🗸		
STATEMENTS			
ACCOUNTS		STATEMENT PERIOD	Cancel
6 Selected	-	July - 2019 - S	eptember - 2019 -

3. Click Submit.

Electronic Reports

The Electronic Reports widget in the Statements and Reports workspace lets you search for Electronic Report Delivery (ERD) reports and/or reports by receiver group.

ELECTRONIC REPORTS						¢
Report Search Criteria REPORT TYPE LOAD DAT All Reports 07/01/2 Submit Clear FILTER Select Fields	E 2019 - 07/24/2019 🛗			SAVED VIEWS	• As of 07/24/2019 08:51 AM Select view	28
File	Account Number	Account Name	Report Type	↓ Load Date	As Of Date	*
Viewing 0-0 of 0 records		No reco	rds found	DISPLAY 10 -	per page 🔇 PAGE 1 💌 of	1 >

1. Use the **Report Type** drop-down menu to select a report type: All Reports, ERD Report, or Receiver Group. **All Reports** is the default.

- 2. Enter a date or range of dates, OR user the Calendar icon to select from the following:
 - Yesterday
 - Last 7 Days
 - Last 30 Days
 - Last 60 Days
 - Last 90 Days
 - This Month
 - Month to date
 - Last Month
 - Quarter to date
 - Custom Range

If you select **Custom Range**, use the pop-calendar to select the first and last days of the range, and then click **Apply**.

DATE						TRAN	SACTIO	N TYPE				(Optional		
23 Jul 2019 - 23 Jul	2019					Select							•		
Today	<		J	un 201	19					J	ul 201	9			
Previous Business Day	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
Previous Month	26	27	28	29	30	31	1	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Month to Date	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
Quarter to Date	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
Year to Date	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
Custom Range	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	<u>29</u>	30	34	4	2	3	
	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	4	5	6	Ţ	Ş	9	40	
						23 J	lul 2019) - 23 Ju	1 2019	•	Cancel		Арр	ly	

3. Click Submit.

The results are displayed in the list table at the bottom of the widget.

Payment Fraud Control

The Payment Fraud Control feature provides controls against the threat of payment fraud. If your company uses positive pay, an issue file is sent to the bank daily indicating the items that were issued for that day. The bank then matches incoming items against the issue file. Any items that are considered suspect by the bank are loaded into the application. The reverse positive pay process is similar. However, rather than sending the bank an issue file, the bank sends you a list of all items paid on that day. The list is then loaded into the application. Once the issue file or paid items list is loaded, you review each item and decide whether it should be paid or returned.

One reason that an item might appear as an exception is a mismatch of the amount or check number between the check issue and the presented check. Also, a duplicate check would result in an exception, as would a check paid by the bank without an associated check issue.

• For paper transactions, suspect items appear in the Check Positive Pay Exceptions list.

To ensure that all paper items are properly tracked, the Check Positive Pay Exceptions workspace also includes the Check Issue Management widget. This widget allows you to manually enter check issues and voids that are not in your check reconciliation system.

To help you manage suspect items in a timely manner, alerts can be configured to notify you when suspect items are loaded, when items require your decision, and when other actions are required.

- Check Positive Pay Exceptions
- Check Issue Management

Check Positive Pay Exceptions

If your company uses positive pay, an issue file is sent to the bank daily indicating the check issues entered for that day. The bank then matches checks that have been presented against the issue file. Any items that are considered suspect by the bank are loaded into the Digital Banking IQ Premier system. Once the issue file or paid items list is loaded, you use the widget to review each listed item and decide whether it should be paid or returned.

One reason that an item might appear as an exception is a mismatch of the amount or check number between the check issue and the presented check. Also, a duplicate check would result in an exception, as would a check paid by the bank without an associated check issue. Such exceptions will appear in the Check Positive Pay Exceptions list.

To view the exceptions list:

• From the Slide-out menu, select Payment Fraud Control, and click Check Positive Pay.

The Check Positive Pay Exceptions appears at the top of the workspace with the **All Accounts** tab preselected by default.

Check Posi	tive Pay Except		Add Widget 🔰 🗸		
ALL ACCOUNTS BY	/ ACCOUNT				
					O As of 06/26/2020 04:54 PM ♀ Ш 😝 ±
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	ITEMS	PAY	RETURN	CUTOFF TIME
10000000003	Commercial Checking	0	0	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
100000000004	Commercial Checking	2	0	1	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
100000000005	Payroll Funding	0	0	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
100000000006	Test Loan Account	0	0	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
10000000007	Business Checking	5	2	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
10000000008	Premier Checking	0	0	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
100000000009	Commercial Checking	0	0	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
100000000010	Premier Biz Checking	0	0	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
100000000011	Test Premier Biz Checking	0	0	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
100000000028	Commercial Checking	0	0	0	06/26/2020 11:59 PM
VIEW 1-10 OF 21					DISPLAY 1 2 3 >

The current day's exceptions are listed by account, as well as any pay and return decisions that have been made on these exceptions.

The Check Positive Pay Exceptions widget lists the following information for each account:

- Account Name
- Account Number
- Items (exceptions)
- Pay number of items paid
- Return number of items returned
- Cutoff Time time by which a decision must be made on the exceptions

To view the exceptions and actions taken for a given account, click that account in the list. Exception details appear on the **By Account** tab.

The "By Account" Tab

The **By Account** tab displays all exceptions by account. The tiles at the top of the tab note the cutoff time and the total number of items, total number paid, and total number returned.

LECT ACCOUNT		_		CUTOFF TIME		
nvestment Account	2255888032 - 0 Exc 🔻		Turns red as cutoff time approaches	11:59 PM	ITEMS PAY RETURN 0 0 0	
CISIONS FOR 17/03/2020 - 07/03	/2020 🛗				As of 07/06/2020 02	:12PM 🍸 🛄 🔒 🛓
ALL	ACTIONS	CHECK NUMBER	ITEM STATUS	PAID DATE	PAID AMOUNT PAYEE IN	IFO ISSUE DATE
		840187	Not Dispositioned	07/03/2020	273.84 🗹	07/06/202
		935704	Dispositioned	07/03/2020	78,190.23 🖾	-
		1010626015	Not Dispositioned	07/03/2020	370.00 🖾	-
		1010726023	Not Dispositioned	07/03/2020	582.82 🖾	
		1010826024	Not Dispositioned	07/03/2020	985.60 🗹	-
						•

Note

When the suspect items in the account are within a half-hour of cutoff time, the edge of the **Cutoff Time** tile will turn red.

The exceptions are listed at the bottom of the tab. The following information appears for each exception:

- Actions To take an action on a listed exception, click the ellipsis marks
- Check Number number of the check for which an exception was reported
- Item Status Dispositioned (a decision was made on the item) or Not Dispositioned
- Paid Amount amount paid by the bank
- Payee Info information about the recipient, if available
- Issue Date date the check was issued

Making a Decision from the "Exception Details" Page

To make a decision on an exception:

- 1. Select the desired exception in the list.
- 2. In the Actions column click the ellipsis marks . . ., and then click View.

OR

Click the displayed amount in the **Paid Amount** column.



Details of the exception appear, including an image of the paid check.

Exception Details					
Hide Check Image					
Di Demo Bank Atlanta, CA Pay to the Order of Yevhenii Three Hundred 70 For ImgType:P:F/B 528700390 2255		1010626015 3 370.00 Dollars gnature on File			
ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT NAME	CHECK NUMBER	ITEM STATUS	PAID DATE	PAID AMOUNT
2255888032	Investment Account	1010626015	Not Dispositioned	07/03/2020	370.00 USD
PAYEE INFO		ISSUE DATE	ISSUE AMOUNT	EXCEPTION REASON Paid No Issue	
INSTRUCTION Not Dispositioned	RETURN REASON	LAST MODIFIED USER	ISSUE TIME	TRACE NUMBER	SEQUENCE NUMBER 00000000030908418
PAY RETURN	CANCEL				

3. To pay the item, click **Pay**.

OR

To return the item, click **Return**, and use the **Return Reason** drop-down menu to select a reason:

- Lost Check
- Stolen Check
- Fraud
- Did not issue

eturn Exception Items					×
You are deciding to Re	eturn the following excep	otion items:			
Account Number	Check Number	Amount	Evention Dessen	Paid Date	
			Exception Reason		
54321	112	\$212.00	Amount Mismatch	03/19/2020 12:00 AM	
RETURN REASON					
/ select return reason					ŧ
Lost Check					P
Stolen Check					
Fraud					
Did not issue					

4. Click Continue.

Selecting a Different Account on the "By Account" tab

If desired, you can select a different account on the **By Account** tab. Use the **Select Account** drop-down menu.

ALL ACCOUNTS	BY ACCOUNT
ELECT ACCOUNT	
Commercial Checking	10000000003 🔻
Commercial Checking	100000000003 - 0 Exceptions
5	1000000000004 - 0 Exceptions
	100000000009 - 0 Exceptions
	1000000000028 - 0 Exceptions
Commercial Checking	1000000000029 - 0 Exceptions
Commercial Checking	1000000000030 - 0 Exceptions
Commercial Checking	100000000031 - 0 Exceptions
Investment Account 1	23400002 - 0 Exceptions
Keog Account 123400	0004 - 0 Exceptions
Payroll Funding 10000	00000005 - 0 Exceptions
PoPay 40040012 - 0 E	xceptions
	0 Exceptions

Selecting a Date or Date Range on the "By Account" Tab

You can also display exception items for a different date or range of dates. To display items for dates other than today, use the **Decisions For** drop-down menu to select a date or range of dates, OR user the **Calendar** icon to select from the following:

- Yesterday
- Last 7 Days
- Last 30 Days
- This Month
- Month to Date
- Custom Range

If you select **Custom Range**, use the pop-up calendar to select the first and last days of the range, and then click **Apply**.

06/29/2020 - 06/29	/2020													
Today	May 2020								J	un 202	20		>	
Yesterday	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
Last 7 Days	26	27	28	29	30	4	2	31	1	2	3	4	5	6
Last 30 Days	3	4	5	6	Ŧ	₽ ₽	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
This Month	10	44	12	43	44	45	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Month to Date	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Custom Range	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	4	2	3	4
	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	5	6	Ŧ	8	9	40	44

Making a Decision from the "By Account" Tab

In addition to decisioning an item from the item detail page, you can also take action on listed items on the **By Account** tab.

• Select an individual exception item, and use the **Actions** drop-down menu to select either **Pay** or **Return**.

ACTIONS	CHECK NUMBER
	840187
View	35704
Return	010626015
	010726023
	1010826024

Note

Your version of DBIQ Premier might have a Pay + Add Issue feature.

ACTIONS	CHECK NUMBER
	840187
View Pay	35704
	010626015
Return	.010726023
	1010826024

If so, you can select this option to pay the item and automatically add an issue for it in Check Issue Management.

• To decision multiple items in the list, check the checkboxes corresponding to the desired items, OR check the **ALL** box to select all listed items, and then click either the **Pay** or **Return** buttons at the bottom of the list.

🗖 ALL	ACTIONS	CHECK NUMBER	ITEM STATUS
		110	Dispositioned
		112	Not Dispositioned
		115	Not Dispositioned
		115	Not Dispositioned
PAY	RETURN		

If you decide to return multiple items, select a return reason using the **Return Reason** drop-down as described above. In this case, however, the same reason will be applied to all selected exception

items.

You are deciding to R	Return the following excer	ation items:			
fou are deciding to h	leturn the following excep	non nema.			6
Account Number	Check Number	Amount	Exception Reason	Paid Date	
54321	112	\$212.00	Amount Mismatch	03/19/2020 12:00 AM	
54321	115	\$115.00	Paid No Issue	03/19/2020 12:00 AM	
RETURN REASON					

Viewing Exception Details from the "By Account" Tab

To view exception details:

1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payment Fraud Control, and click Check Positive Pay.

The Check Positive Pay Exceptions appears at the top of the workspace with the **All Accounts** tab preselected by default.

- 2. Select the desired account by account number.
- 3. On the **By Account** tab, select the desired item in the list, and in the **Actions** column, click the ellipsis marks
- 4. Click View.

The exception details appear.

5. To see the associated check image, click **Show Check Image**.

Exception Details

The details include the following information:

- Account Number
- Account Name
- Check Number
- Item Status for exceptions, this will be Entered
- Paid Date
- Paid Amount
- Payee Info, if any
- Issue Date
- Issue Amount

- Exception Reason for example, Amount Mismatch, Insufficient Funds, Paid No Issue
- Instruction Not Dispositioned, since no action has been taken

If a decision has been made on the exception (return, pay, or pay and issue), the exception details include additional details. These include

- Instruction for example, Pay
- Issue Time time the item was originally issued
- Trace Number and Sequence Number, if available

In addition, the details include an **Item History** section, which outlines particulars of the decision.

- User ID the ID of the user who decisioned the exception
- Time Entered date and time of the decision
- Action *Dispositioned*, since the item has been decisioned
- Instruction the decision made on the item, for example, Pay
- Return reason if the item was returned, the reason

The Check Image

The icons below the image allow you to manipulate it.

xception Details			
ide Check Image			
DI Demo Bank Atlanta, GA		06/29/2020	1010426024
Pay to the Order of Yevhenii Lead B	ank	s 98	5.60
Nine Hundred 85 and 6	0/100		Dollars
			a se in
For ImgType:P;F/B Ind:F	<u>• •</u> · ·	Siģnature	on File
051000017 2255888032	2 ⁻ -		
	ა ∎ ⊕ ⊝	🖶 🕹	×

- **Notate the image**
- Reverse the image (black becomes white and vice versa)
- Q \bigcirc Zoom in and out
- 🖶 Print the image
- $\stackrel{\downarrow}{\rightharpoonup}$ Download the image
- \times Close the image

Check Issue Management

The Check Issue Management widget in the Payment Fraud Control workspace is used to manage check issues and voids if your company uses positive pay for risk management. After check issues and voids are approved, an issue file is sent for comparison with the checks that are presented to the bank for payment. Suspect items are then presented to you for a decision on the Check Positive Pay Exceptions widget.

The Check Issue Management widget is not used if your company is a reverse positive pay customer.

From the Check Issue Management widget, you can perform the following actions:

- add check issue(s)/void(s)
- import issue files
- create and save issue file import maps
- To view individual check issues and voids:
- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payment Fraud Control.
- 2. Scroll to the Check Issue Management widget.

CHECK ISSUE MANAGEMI	ENT						\$
CHECK ISSUES/VOIDS	IMPORT ISSUE FILES	IMPORT MAPPING					
⊕ Add Check Issue(s)/Voi	d(s)				As of	06/26/2020 11:48 AM 🍸 🎹	1 B 4
					0 4301	ы, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 11, 40, АМГ Г	I U ≚
ACCOUNT NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	CHECK ISSUE NUMBER	AMOUNT	ISSUE DATE	TYPE	STATUS	
Commercial Checking	100000000009	11	100.00	12/05/2019	Issue	Processed	
Test Loan Account	100000000006	12222	500.00	10/21/2019	Issue	Processed	
Business Checking	100000000007	11	100.00	08/08/2019	Issue	Processed	
Commercial Checking	100000000009	1111111	100.00	08/08/2019	Issue	Processed	
Premier Biz Checking	100000000010	11	1.00	07/30/2019	Issue	Processed	
Test Premier Biz Checking	100000000011	111	122.00	07/30/2019	Issue	Processed	
Commercial Checking	100000000009	111	1.00	07/29/2019	Issue	Processed	
PoPay 4	4004001	12345	2,211.00	07/25/2019	Issue	Processed	
Test Loan Account	100000000006	111	122.00	07/25/2019	Issue	Processed	
Premier Biz Checking	100000000010	124	98.99	07/24/2019	Issue	Processed	
VIEW 1-10 OF 20						DISPLAY 10 🗸	1 2 >

The Check Issue Management widget lists the following information for each item:

- Account Name
- Account Number

- Check Issue Number
- Amount
- Issue Date
- Type whether issue or void
- Status

Check Issue Statuses

The **Status** column in the Check Issues/Voids list displays all check issues entered into the system. When issues are entered, by default they receive the status of "Entered," indicating that a check has been issued but has not been presented for payment. Once it is presented to the bank and paid, the issue enters "Processed" status. And once a paid check matches an issue, the issue transitions to "Reconciled." Issues that have been outstanding for more than 180 days transition to a status of "Stale." Once stale or reconciled, issues will be purged from the system after 90 days.

Creating Check Issues and Voids

Check issues and voids are created from the Check Issue Management widget. Check issues and voids can also be imported. See Import Issue Files for more information.

When you enter a new issue, the system automatically protects against entering duplicates. If you enter an account number and check number that already has an issue, the check number field will be highlighted red with the message "Check issue number already exists."

When you enter an issue, the system also validates against paid checks already in the system. If you enter an account number and a check number that already has paid, then the amount you enter for the issue must also match. If not, the amount will be highlighted red with the message "Amount for check issue XXXX and paid check XXXX do not match"

To create a check issue or void:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payment Fraud Control.
- 2. Scroll to the Check Issue Management widget.
- 3. Click Add Check Issue(s)/Void(s).

The Check Issue/Voids widget appears.

≡	< Add Check Issue(s)/Void(s)
	ENTERED ISSUED CHECKS/VOIDS
	Issued Check O Void
	ACCOUNT CHECK ISSUE NUMBER DATE AMOUNT
	Select
	Add 1 Issued Check O Void Add
	1 Issued Checks for 0.00 0 Voided Checks
	Submit Cancel

Entering Check Issues

- 1. In the Entered Issued Checks/Voids section, make sure the Issued Check radio button is selected.
- 2. Use the drop-down to select the account (From account).
- 3. Enter the number of the check you would like to issue.
- 4. Use the **Calendar** icon to select an issue date.
- 5. Enter an amount.
- 6. If needed, click Show Optional Fields, and then enter a payee name.
- To enter additional check issues or voids, click the appropriate radio button (Issued Check or Void), enter the number you would like to add, and then click Add. Proceed as instructed in Steps 2 through 6.
- 8. Click Submit.
- 9. The issue or issues appear on the Check Issue Management widget.

Entering Voids

- 1. In the Entered Issued Checks/Voids section, make sure the Void radio button is selected.
- 2. Use the drop-down to select the account (From account).
- 3. Enter the number of the check you would like to void.
- 4. (optional) Use the Calendar icon to select a void date.
- 5. Enter an amount.
- 6. If needed, click Show Optional Fields.

- 7. Select the appropriate radio button: **Issued Check** or **Void**.
 - If you select **Void**, use the **Account** drop-down to select an account, and then enter a check issue number.
 - If you select **Issued Check**, use the **Account** drop-down to select an account, and then enter a check issue number, date, and amount.
- To enter additional check issues or voids, click the appropriate radio button (Issued Check or Void), enter the number you would like to add, and then click Add. Proceed as instructed in Steps 2 through 7.
- 9. Click Submit.
- 10. The void or voids appear on the Check Issue Management widget.

Import Issue Files

The Check Issue Management widget in the Payment Fraud Control workspace¹ allows you to import check issues and voids from a file.

- To map the positions of the fields in import issue files, see Import Mapping.
- For standard bank-defined file formats, see Check Issue File Formats.

After an imported check issue and voids is approved, it is included in the issue file sent to the bank.

To import a check issue file:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select Payment Fraud Control.
- 2. Scroll to the Check Issue Management widget.
- 3. Select the Import Issue Files tab.

CHECK ISSUE MANAGEMENT		\$
CHECK ISSUES/VOIDS	IMPORT ISSUE FILES IMPORT MAPPING	
IMPORT ISSUE FILE		
	Comma separated import format O Fixed record import format	
	Drag file here or select file from your computer 1 file maximum. 10MB individual file maximum	

4. Click the appropriate radio button: **Comma separated import format** or **Fixed record import format**.

¹Widgets are small components that allow you to perform a variety of common tasks such as quickly making a payment, transferring funds, stopping payment on a check, taking action on tasks, and making positive pay decisions. A workspace is a grouping of individual widgets. For example, the Payment Center workspace combines both the Payments and Payment Templates widgets.

- 5. Do one of the following;
 - Drag and drop the file onto the widget.
 - Click the select file link, and then browse for and select the desired file.

Note that a maximum 10MB file size is supported.

Failed Imports

If a file fails to load for some reason, rather than placing an entry in the imported files list after upload, a failure alert message appears, and an entry is placed in the Failed Import list. To view the list, expand the Failed Imports section. The list of failed imports appear with the failure reason. A duplicate filename is a common reason for failure. Filenames of uploaded files must be unique.

Import Mapping

Import Mapping, available from the Check Issue Management widget in the Payment Fraud Control workspace, lets you map the positions of the significant fields (such as Account Number and Amount) in the issue files that you import. Standard bank-defined file layouts are shown below.

To map the positions of import file fields:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select **Payment Fraud Control**.
- 2. Scroll to the Check Issue Management widget.
- 3. Select the **Import Mapping** tab.

CHECK ISSUE MANAGEMENT						
CHECK ISSUES/VO	IDS IMPORT ISS	UE FILES IMPORT MAP	PING			
omma-Separated Import For	mat	Fixed-Record Import Forma	ıt			
Field Name	Position In Import File	Field Name	Position In Import File	Field Start Position	Field Length	Strip Zeroes
Account Number (34)	1 •	Account Number (34)	1 -	1	34 -	
Check Issue Number (11)	2 -	Check Issue Number (11)	2 -	35	11 -	
Amount (10)	3 -	Amount (10)	3 •	46	10 -	
Issue Date (10)	4 -	Issue Date (10)	4 -	56	10 -	
Issue/Void Indicator (1)	5 -	Issue/Void Indicator (1)	5 -	66	1 •	
Payee (50)	6 -	Payee (50)	б •	67	50 -	
Save Clear						

- 4. Use the drop-down menus to change the position of each field in a file as needed.
- 5. For fixed-record import format, you can also use the drop-down menus in the **Field Length** column to change the lengths of fields as needed.
- 6. If you want to strip leading zeros out of the Account Number, Check Issue Number, and/or

Amount fields, check the checkboxes in the Strip Zeroes column as needed.

7. Click Save.

Check Issue File Formats

The following tables show the standard bank-defined file layouts, but note that you can also create custom check issues/voids import maps.

Fixed-width Format

Field Name	Start	Stop	Length	Type	Comment
Bank Code	1	8	8		
ABA	9	17	9	Num	
Account Number	18	51	34	Char	
Issue/ Void Indicator	52	52	1	Char	"V" for void /"I" for issue
Check Amount	53	63	11	Num	Zero filled, right justified, implied decimal point
Issue/Void Date	64	71	8	Date	MMDDYYYY
Check Number	72	81	10	Num	Zero filled, right justified
Issue Payee Name	82	161	80	Char	

Comma-delimited Format

Field Name	Length	Туре	Comment
Bank Code	8		
ABA	9	Num	
Account Number	34	Char	
Issue/ Void Indicator	1	Char	"V" for void / "I" for issue
Check Amount	11	Num	Zero filled, right justified, implied decimal point
Issue/Void Date	8	Date	MMDDYYYY
Check Number	10	Num	Zero filled, right justified
Issue Payee Name	80	Char	

User Management

From the User Management widget, you can manage DBIQ Premier users and the functions they have access to.

User Man	agement				Add Widget 🗸
🕀 Add New User					
				• As of 01/09/2020 1	2:57 PM 🍸 🛄 🖶 🛓
ACTIONS	LOGIN STATUS	USER NAME	USER ID	USER TYPE	LAST LOGIN
	Unlocked	alex	alex	Admin	10/06/2019 05:33 PM
	Unlocked	Alex Kolody	alexkolody	Admin	08/22/2019 04:21 PM
	Unlocked	Andrea user	Andrea	Admin	12/27/2019 01:44 PM
	Unlocked	Ashish Shrestha	Ashish01	Admin	04/18/2019 09:36 AM
	Unlocked	Ashish Parikh	AshishP	Admin	11/13/2019 11:47 AM
	Unlocked	Bhavita Bhardwaj	bhavi01	Admin	01/09/2020 11:18 AM
	Unlocked	bhavita Updated12	bhavi02	Admin	01/07/2020 11:55 AM
	Unlocked	bhavita user3sfdghjb	bhavi03	Admin	02/11/2019 04:14 PM
	Unlocked	Bhavita user4	Bhavi04	Admin	09/12/2019 09:38 AM
	Unlocked	Bhavi user5	bhavi05	User	12/10/2018 01:58 PM
<					>
VIEW 1-10 OF 57				DISPLAY	10 ∨ 1 2 3 6 >

The User Management list displays the following information for all system users:

- User name
- User ID
- User Type Admin or User
- Last Login Date and time of last login to the system
- Permissions
- Status *Locked* or *Unlocked*. To unlock or lock a user, click the current status; it will change to the opposite status.

Selecting Tiles or List View

You can change the format in which User Management information is displayed. To see the information displayed in Tiles rather than List format, click the left side of the List/Tiles icon



User Managemen	t			Add Widget V
Add New User				
			• As of 01/09/2020) 12:57 PM 🍸 🖶 🛓
ALEX	alex USER ID	Admin USER TYPE	View User Summary \mid 💛	
ALEX KOLODY	alexkolody	Admin USER TYPE	View User Summary \mid 🛩	
ANDREA USER	Andrea USER ID	Admin USER TYPE	View User Summary \mid 🛩	
ASHISH SHRESTHA	Ashish01 USER ID	Admin USER TYPE	View User Summary 🖂	

• To unlock locked a user in Tiles view, slide the Locked indicator to the left.



• To lock an unlocked user in Tiles view, slide the Unlocked indicator to the right.



Adding a New User

Adding a user to the system is a three-step process. First, you define the user, then assign entitlements, and finally assign limits.

To add a user:

1. Click Add New User.

Add New User	
DEFINE USER	
USER INFORMATION	CONTACT INFORMATION
USER ID	EMAIL
USER NAME	PHONE Optional
CONTACT NAME	> Add Contact Fields
	ADMIN SETTINGS
PASSWORD	ENABLE DATE
System Generated Password	01/09/2020
Send password via email	USER TYPE
	Admin 👻
	Cancel

- 2. In the **Define User** section, enter a user ID, user name, and contact name. The contact name could be the same as the user name.
- 3. In the **Contact Information** section, enter the user's email address.
- 4. (optional) Enter the user's phone number.
- 5. (optional) To enter contact information, click **Add Contact Fields**, and then enter an address line, city, state, and zip. If you need to add an additional address line, click **Add address line**.
- 6. In the **Admin Settings** section, accept the current date or use the **Calendar** icon to select a date in case you want to activate the user later than today's date.
- 7. Use the **User Type** drop-down menu to select the appropriate type: **Admin** or **User**. Admin users will have entitlements to maintain regular users.

8. Click Next to assign service entitlements.

< Add New User		
MORT MORT01 EDIT		
Assign Services PERMISSIONS COPIED FROM Select Select Select All CORE SERVICES		
 Select All BR - Same Day Rpt. Account History Cash Position Worksheet Same Day Report Statements Transfers Approval Import Input Report Stop Payments Stop Payments Stop Reports Electronic Report Delivery 		
+ PAYMENTS SERVICES		
+ OTHERS		

Assigning Service Entitlements

1. To streamline the process, you can use the **Permissions Copied From** drop-down menu to select a current user and assign his or her entitlements to the new user. Then you can deselect or add entitlements as needed. To deselect all entitlements and start from scratch, check the **Unselect All**

checkbox.

- 2. If you are setting up the user from scratch, you can check the **Select All** checkbox to assign all Core Services, Payment Services, Other Services, and Administration entitlements. Otherwise, check the checkboxes for each entitlement that you want to assign.
- 3. To assign Payment Services, click the plus sign to the left of the heading.

-	PAYMENTS SERVICES
	Select All
	Loans
	Loan Approvals
	Loan Customer Report Service
	Loan Draw Service
	Loan Payment Service
	АСН
	Batch Approval
	Batch Maintenance
	Exception Report
	Participant Maintenance
	Report
	Template Approval
	Totals
	ACH Import
	ACH (Import) Map Definition
	Pass-Thru PT Approval
	Pass-Thru Report
	ACH PassThru
	ACH Batch Activation
	ACH Reversals
	Wire Transfers
	Wire Import
	Wire Pending Approvals
	Wire Template Approval
	Wire Input
	Wire Report
	Wire Templates

4. To assign Other Services, click the plus sign to the left of the **Others** heading.



5. To assign Administration entitlements, click the plus sign to the left of the heading. This section will appear only when you are adding an Admin user.


6. Depending on the entitlements you have selected, you will be able to assign account-level, report, and ACH permissions. The following instructions assume you have clicked the **Select All** checkbox (step 10).

With the **Account Level Permissions** tab selected, you can check the checkboxes corresponding to each account you want to assign entitlements to. Then check the boxes in the appropriate columns if you want to assign Statements, Loans, Wire Transfers, and Positive Pay to the account.

ACCOUNT LEVEL PERMISSIONS	ACH PERMISSIONS	REPORT PERMISSION	S STATEMENTS	3	
Apply selection to 🔿 All Accounts 🔘	Select Accounts				
ACCOUNTS	ACCOUNT TYPE	PERMISSIONS NAME			-
Search Q		TRANSFERS	TRANSFER ABILITY	MOBILE CHECK DEPOSIT	BANK ACCOUNT INFO REPORTING
			Select 🗸		
My Alternate - 123456789	1123236	\checkmark	From/To 🗸	\checkmark	
CC nickname - 87766667	061000227		From/To 🗸		
Capital Account - 0010000003	11232323		From/To		
My checking - 123123123	1123236		From/To 🗸		
Clearings Acct - 1082019	456345		From/To		
Investment Account - 13489793234	1136453645		From/To 🗸		
Investment Account Five - 4129643	1136453645	\checkmark	From/To 🗸		
1	110/150/15				
VIEW 1-10 OF 33				DISPLAY	7 10 ∨ 1 2 3 4 >
					Cancel BACK NEXT

- If you want to apply your entitlement selections to all accounts rather than specific ones, click the **All Accounts** radio button.
- Check the box for each account you want to assign entitlement to, and then use the **Transfer Ability** drop-down menu to select **From/To**, **From**, or **To** abilities to transfer funds for this account. Next, deselect any activities for which you do not want to entitle transfers, for example, **Mobile Check Deposit** or **Loans**.
- To search for an individual account you want to assign entitlement selections to, use the **Search** lookup **Q** to find the account.

7. Click the **ACH Permissions** tab, and select and/or deselect the appropriate transaction types for each ACH sender (payee). Check the **Unselect All** checkbox to deselect all ACH permissions and start from scratch.

ACCOUNT LEVEL PERMISSIONS	ACH PERMISSIONS	REPORT PERMISSIONS	STATEMENTS	
PERMISSIONS				Unselect All
ACH SENDER ID		TRANSACTION TYP	ES	
987654321-MY ACH COMPANY		Unselect All		
Allow Free-Form Payments		Consumer Collect	tions	
		Consumer Payme	ints	
		Consumer Payme	ents & Collections	
		Corporate Collect	ions	
		Corporate Payme	nts	
		Corporate Payme	nts & Collections	
		Corporate Trade C	Collections	
		Corporate Trade F	^p ayments	
		Corporate Trade F	Payments & Collections	
		C Employee Paymer	nts	
		✓ International ACH	Collections	
		✓ International ACH	Payments	
		 Internet Initiated 0 	Collections	
		Point of Purchase	Collection	
		Represented Chee	ck	

8. Click the **Report Permissions** tab, and select the appropriate report entitlements for the user.

9. Click the **Statements** tab, and select/deselect the appropriate statement type you want to entitle for each account: **Regular Statement** or **Analysis Statement**¹.

ACCOUNT LEVEL PERMISSIONS	ACH PERMISSIONS	REPORT PERMISSIONS	STATEMENTS
STATEMENT PERMISSIONS			Select All
ACCOUNTS	STATEMENT NAME		
Search Q	REGULAR STATEM	ENT AN	ALYSIS STATEMENT
My checking - 123123123			
savings account - 23235252			
Loan nickname - 36254512			
My Alternate - 123456789			
Test Account 1 - 10010001			
Test Account 2 - 10010002			
Test Account 3 - 10010003			
Loan nickname Test - 7777			
loan66666 - 6666			
loan8888 - 8888			
VIEW 1-10 OF 33		DISPLAY 10 Cancel	✓ 1 2 3 4 > BACK NEXT

¹A statement issued for comercial accounts, detailing what fees were charged, how much the credit was and what amount (if any) was deducted from the account.

10. Click **Next** to assign limits.

Assign Limits	
ACH Transaction Date Limits	
INITIATION APPROVAL	
\$ 9,999,999,999,999 \$ 9,999,999,999	
Maximum 9,999,999,999.99 Maximum 9,999,999.99	
Transfer Limits	
ENTRY/DAY ENTRY/TRANSACTION MAX # PER DAY Maximum 888,888,899 Maximum 888,888.88 Maximum 999	
\$ 888,888,888.99 \$ 888,888,888.88 999	
Wire Transfer Limits ENTRY/DAY ENTRY/TRANSACTION APPROVAL/DAY APPROVAL/TR. Maximum 9,999,999.99 Maximum 9,999,999.99 Maximum 9,999,999.99	
\$ 9,999,999.99 \$ 9,999,999.99 \$	9,999,999.99
Loan Limits ENTRY/DAY ENTRY/TRANSACTION MAX # PER DAY Maximum 200.00 Maximum 100.00 Maximum 999	
S 200.00 S 100.00 999	

Assigning Limits

1. In the **ACH Transaction Date Limits** section, enter an initiation limit for creation of ACH payments and an approval limit. Note that each field will display the maximum limit value for the field, for example, *99,999,999.99*.

Note

Your version of the application may be configured so that you can assign ACH company limits to the client users. If so, you will see be able to set **ACH Transaction Date Limits** options either by all ACH compares or by selected companies. Click the appropriate radio button.

ACH Transaction Date Limits					
Apply limits to All Companies) Select Companies				
Company	Initiation	Approval			
New Company	\$ 9,999,999,999.99 Maximum 9,999,999.99	\$ 9,999,999,999.99 Maximum 9,999,999,999.99			
SAMA	\$ 33,333.00 Maximum 33,333.00	\$ 33,333.00 Maximum 33,333.00			
bindu 01	\$ 44,444.00 Maximum 44,444.00	\$ 44,444.00 Maximum 44,444.00			
Company 1	\$ 10,000.00 Maximum 55,555.00	\$ 10,000.00 Maximum 55,555.00			

If you choose to set limits per company, choose a maximum initiation and approval amount for each ACH company. These settings will determine initiation and approval limits for tax payments, ACH pass-through transactions, and simplified payments.

- 2. In the **Transfer Limits** section, make the following settings:
 - In the Entry/Day field, enter the transfer limit per day.
 - In the Entry/Transaction field, enter the transfer limit per transaction.
 - In the **Max # Per Day** field, enter the maximum number of transfer transactions the user can create per day.
- 3. In the **Wire Transfer Limits** section, make the following settings:
 - In the Entry/Day field, enter the transaction limit per day.
 - In the Entry/Transaction field, enter the limit per transaction.
 - In the **Approval/Day** field, enter the approval limit per day.
 - In the **Approval/Transaction** field, enter the approval limit per transaction.
- 4. In the Loan Limits section, make the following settings:
 - In the Entry/Day field, enter the transaction limit per day.
 - In the Entry/Transaction field, enter the limit per transaction.
 - In the **Max # Per Day** field, enter the maximum number of loan transactions the user can create per day.
- 5. When you have finished, click **Next** to proceed to the Summary screen.

Summary - Review User Information

The Summary screen lets you review the details and entitlements you have entered for the user.

< Add New User Click to edit the				
edit all stages. MORT MOREST EDIT			CO Entitlements Limit	-
				÷
Review User Information				
USER DETAILS				
User Information Click to edit information for an individual stage. Nor Ro to User Details	USER NAME Mort01 Passinged ******	Contact Information выл. mort@gmail.com выявленте 24-Jul-2019	Рнове (702) 123-4557 изак тире Admin	
ENTITLEMENTS				
Core Services				
BR - SAME DAY RPT. Account History Cash Position Worksheet Same Day Report	STATEMENTS Statements	TRANSFERS Approval Import Input Report	STOP PAYMENTS Stop Payments Stop Reports	
ELECTRONIC REPORT DELIVERY ERD Report				
Payments Services				
LOANS Loan Approvals Loan Octomer Report Service Loan Draw Service Loan Payment Service	ACH Batch Approval Exception Report Report Totals ACH (import) Map Definition Pass-Thru Report ACH Batch Activation	Batch Maintenance Participant Maintenance Template Approval ACH Import Pass-Thru PT Approval ACH PassThru ACH Pasemante	WIRE TRANSFERS Wire Import Wire Pending Approvals Wire Template Approval Wire Input Wire Input Wire Templates	

- 1. If you need to edit information for any stage of the process, click the appropriate link:
 - Go to User Details
 - Go to Entitlements
 - Go to Limits

OR you can click the EDIT link at the top of the screen to make modifications in each stage.

2. When have reviewed the information and are satisfied with the results, click Save.

The new user appears in the User Management list.

Viewing and Modifying User Details

You can view details of a listed user and, if needed, modify user details and entitlements.

To view details of a listed user:

1. Select the desired user, and in the **Actions** column, click **View** or **Modify**.

< Modify User				
LOAN LOAN			OOO	Summary
Review User Information				Ð
USER DETAILS		Contact Information		
user io Ioan	user Name Ioan	BMAL Olga.Sklonna@bottomline.com	ENABLE DATE 19-Jun-2019	
Olga Sklonna	PASNOD *****	usse rvec Admin		
ENTITLEMENTS				
Core Services				
BR - SAME DAY NPT. Account History Cash Position Worksheet Same Day Report	STATEMENTS Statements	TR.MASFERS Approval Import Input Report	STOP PAYMENTS Stop Payments Stop Reports	
ELECTRONIC REPORT DELIVERY ERD Report				
Payments Services				
LOANS Loon Approvals Loon Outstormer Report Service Loan Draw Service Loan Payment Service	ACH Batch Approval Exception Report Totals ACH (Import) Map Definition Pass-Thru Report ACH Batch Activation	Batch Maintenance Participant Maintenance Template Approval ACH Import ACH Import ACH PassThru DT Approval ACH PassThru ACH Reversals	WRE TRANSFERS Wile Pending Approvals Wile Ternplate Approval Wile Transfer Approval Wile Report Wile Templates	

- 2. If you need to edit information for any stage of the process, click the appropriate link:
 - Go to User Details
 - Go to Entitlements
 - Go to Limits

OR you can click the EDIT link at the top of the screen to make modifications in each stage.

Deleting a User

You can delete a user as needed.

To delete a user:

- 1. Select the desired user, and in the Actions column, click Delete.
- 2. You are asked to confirm the deletion; the action cannot be undone.
- 3. Click **Delete** to deleter, or click **Cancel**.

Copying a User

An individual user can be copied and then modified as needed to streamline the process of user addition.

To copy a user:

1. Select the desired user, and in the Actions column, click Copy.

The Add New User screen appears.

- 2. In the **Define User** section, enter a user ID, user name, and contact name, and other information as instructed in Adding a New User.
- 3. Click next, and modify the existing entitlements as needed, following the instructions in "Add a New User."

Resetting a Password

If a user's entitlements or credentials are hacked, if the user forgets his or her password, or for another reason, you may need to reset a password.

To reset a password:

• Select the desired user, and in the Actions column, click Reset password.

A temporary password is sent to the user via email. The next time he or she logs in to the application, the user can change the password as desired.

Note also that you can resend (reset) a password if necessary from the **Define User** section of the Modify User screen.

< Modify User	
DEFINE USER	
USER INFORMATION	CONTACT INFORMATION
USER ID	EMAIL
Mort	mort@gmail.com
USER NAME	PHONE Optional
Mort01	(702) 123-4567
CONTACT NAME Morton Smith	> Add Contact Fields
	ADMIN SETTINGS
PASSWORD	ENABLE DATE
Send Password	07/24/2019
	USER TYPE
	Admin 👻
	Cancel
	Continue to Summary

System-Generated Passwords

Your version of the application can be configured so that new users and users who need to change their passwords receive new passwords via email notification sent by the system rather than an administrator. If your system is so configured, you can set up a new user for system generated-emails.

• In the Add New User screen, leave the **Send password via email** checked. The option is checked by default.

< Add New User
DEFINE USER
USER INFORMATION USER ID
USER NAME
PASSWORD
System Generated Password

The email that is sent by the system will contain the new, temporary email. The user receiving the email can use the temporary password to log in to the system and then change the password once logged in.

Dual Approval

Your version of DBIQ Premier may be configured for Dual Control. This feature requires that whenever a client user is created or modified, a second corporate administrator must approve the changes made by the first. The User Management list will alert you to client users with changes that need approval; the user will be marked *Needs Approval*.

To view and approve changes to a client user:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select User Management.
- 2. In the User Management list, find a user marked Needs Approval.
- 3. Click the **View User Changes** link.

The Changes Awaiting Approval screen lists all modifications made to the user.

- 4. Review the changes, and do one of the following:
 - Click **Approve** to approve the changes.
 - Click **Reject** the changes.

Audit Report

The Audit Report widget in the User Management workspace displays information about all user actions taken in the DBIQ Premier application on the current day. It allows administrators to monitory user activity.

To view the Audit Report:

- 1. From the Slide-out menu, select User Management.
- 2. Scroll to the Audit Report widget.

AUDIT REPORT							Å
							• As of 07/24/2019 05:34 PM
•	Save						$\blacksquare \ \forall \ \ \ominus \ \downarrow$
ACTION	USER SESSION	DATE AND TIME	USER ID	CHANNEL	SERVICE	SUB SERVICE	DESCRIPTION
Unlocked	Inactive	07/24/2019 02:12 PM	newlee	WEB	PPExceptnRpt		Positive Pay items di
Unlocked	Inactive	07/24/2019 02:12 PM	newlee	WEB	PPExceptnRpt		Service Invoked.
Unlocked	Inactive	07/24/2019 02:12 PM	newlee	WEB	PPExceptnRpt		Service Invoked.
Unlocked	Inactive	07/24/2019 02:12 PM	newlee	WEB	PPExceptnRpt		Positive Pay items di
Unlocked	Inactive	07/24/2019 02:12 PM	newlee	WEB	PPExceptnRpt		Service Invoked.
 VIEW 551-560 OF 1000						DISPLAY 10 V	<pre> 1 55 56 57 100 ></pre>

The report lists the following information for each action taken:

- Action Unlocked or Locked, depending on the user's current status
- User Session Unlocked or Locked, depending on the user's current status*Active* or *Inactive*, depending on whether the user is currently in an active session in the application
- Date and Time The date and time the activity occurred
- User ID
- Channel The channel through which the activity was initiated, either through the Web or a portal
- Service The application service through which the action was made
- Sub Service This will display an auxiliary service, if one was involved
- Description A brief description of the action, for example, Positive Pay items displayed

Saving Changes Made to the Report

If you make any changes to the report, such as changing the order or number of the columns or filtering the report, you can save the changed report.

- 1. Type a name for the report in the bulleted text box at the top left of the widget.
- 2. Click Save.

You can make your new custom report the default view, rename it, or delete it.

- 1. Click the down arrow \checkmark to the right of the report name.
- 2. Click the ellipsis marks . . .
- 3. Do one of the following:
 - Click **Set as Default** to make this report view the new view.
 - Click **Rename**, and then enter a new name for the report view.
 - Click **Delete** to remove the custom report view.

Glossary

Α

ABA

American Bankers Association, which is responsible for assigning the nine-digit routing transit number that appears on a check to identify the financial institution the check is drawn on.

ABA number

American Banking Association routing number assigned to individual chartered financial institutions.

ACH

Automated Clearing House, an electronic network for transmitting and clearing transactions between participating financial institutions. The rules for ACH transactions are established and regulated by NACHA (National Automated Clearing House Association) and the Federal Reserve.

Addenda Code

Optional three-letter code used in ACH transfers usually from one corporation to another.

Amount

The amount of the check.

Analysis Statement

A statement issued for comercial accounts, detailing what fees were charged, how much the credit was and what amount (if any) was deducted from the account.

В

Bank Code

A four-digit code used to identify a bank and issued by the central bank of the associated country: for example, BONY = Bank of New York.

Bank Confirmed

The bank has processed the check entry.

Bank ID

Identifying number issued by the bank.

Bank Reason

Reason the bank returned the item-for example, Bad Date or No Payee.

beneficiary

The person or entity being paid.

BIC

Business Identifier Code used to identify financial institutions around the world. Since BICs are maintained by the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (SWIFT), they are also known as SWIFT codes.

С

Check Issue Date

The date when the check was generated. In most cases, this is the same as the check date, though check date and issue date could be different, for example, if the check date refers to the date an item was selected for payment and the issue date refers to the date the check was actually printed.

Created By

The user who created the item.

CSV

Comma-separated values: CSV is a delimited text file format that stores the alphanumerical values contained in each record as fields separated by commas.

Cutoff Time

A time, set by the bank, by which a decision should be made on a returned item. The cutoff time should always be noted so that decisions are made in a timely fashion.

D

DDA

Demand Deposit Account, a bank account with funds available upon demand.

Decision

Decision made concerning a suspect item returned by the bank: Return, Pay, or Pay and Issue.

Decision Date

Date when the electronic payment positive pay decision (for example, Return) was made.

Deleted

The check entry has been deleted.

Destination Country

The country where a payment is being sent.

Destination Currency

The currency that a payment is received in.

Duration

Length of time the stop order was in effect; stop payments are typically valid for six months.

Е

Effective Date

The date when the electronic payment positive pay decision goes into effect.

Entered By

The user who created the item.

Entry Date

Date the item was created/entered into the system.

extended remittance information

Extended remittance information included with outgoing wire payments allows originators to include up to 9,000 characters of information with the wire, which is to help the receiver apply the payment. This information consists of three components: Remittance originator information - Information associated with the customer initiating the wire (name, ID number, contact numbers, and so forth). Remittance beneficiary information - Information associated with the beneficiary receiving the wire (name, type, ID number, and so forth). Remittance document(s) - Information contained in each remittance document associated with the payment. Multiple remittance documents may be added to the payment, but at a minimum, at least one remittance document must be added to the payment before submitting the payment.

F

FIPS code

Federal Information Processing Standard code, a five-to-seven digit number that identifies a specific county within a state. For example, the FIPS code for Alachua County, Florida, is 12001. The first two digits identify the state and the last three, the county. Codes that extend to seven digits sometimes include the locality as the last two digits.

Forward Days

The number of days between the transaction date and the value date.

From Account

The debit account.

I

IBAN

International Bank Account Number, a numbering system used to identify bank accounts across borders. An IBAN number includes a two-digit country identifier, two check digits, and a country-specific basic bank account number.

ID Type

The originator ID type is a four-letter code corresponding to a unique identifier for the originator. The available codes are ARNU: Alien Registration Number CCPT: Passport Number CUST: Customer Identification Number DRLC: Driver's License Number EMPL: Employer Number NIDN: National Identify Number SOSE: Social Security Number TXID: Tax Identification Number.

intermediary bank

A financial institution used to route funds from the payer to the payee (or ordering party) when no direct relationship has been established.

Issue Date

The date when the check was issued.

Issue/Void Date

The date of the check issue or check void.

item research number

The MICR locator number for check item research.

L

loan drawdown

a transfer of funds from an existing loan account to a chosen to (receiving) account

loan payment

a payment made to an existing loan account. Payments may include interest and principal, interest only, principal only, or escrow only.

Μ

Memo

The memo for the entry.

Ν

NACHA

Funds transfer made through the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network.

0

Originating ACH Company ID

The identifier of the ACH-member company that originates a debit or a credit transaction via the Automated Clearing House (ACH).

Originating ACH Company Name

The name of the ACH-member company that originates a debit or a credit transaction via the Automated Clearing House (ACH).

origination currency

The account currency of the entity that initiated the transaction.

originator

Financial organizations that make payments on behalf of another institution. Administrators can set up payment originators for your company so that when you make a payment, you can select the originator from the application database.

Originator ID

An ID used by the ACH network to identify the originator (payer) of the payment transaction.

Ρ

Partial Success

This indicates that approval of a stop payment or cancel stop request was partially successful.

Payee Name

The name of the payee.

prenote

A zero dollar transaction used to verify an account.

process control

A code identifying the check type. The process control usually appears to the right of the on-us account number on the MICR line of the check.

Profile Key

A check profile key is used to hold repetitive and static data necessary for check processing. The data found in the check profile key includes company information, bank and account information, the check numbering range, and up to 30 customizable data fields.

R

Range

For a stop or cancel stop order that applies to multiple checks, the last serial number.

Reason

Reason the check is being stopped, for example, insufficient funds.

Return Reason

Reason the item is being returned to the bank-for example, Fraud or Insufficient Funds.

RTGS

Real-Time Gross Settlement, "The continuous settlement of payments on an individual order basis without netting debits with credits across the books of a central bank" (Investopedia).

S

SEC Code

Standard Entry Class Code, a three-character code that identifies a specific payment application. The code identifies the type of payment (debit or credit), account type (consumer or corporate), and record format under NACHA rules.

Serial Number

The serial number of the check. For a stop or cancel stop order that applies to multiple checks, the first serial number.

Sort Code

A six-digit bank code used in United Kingdom and Irish banking systems to identify participating financial institutions (clearing banks in the UK). Like the routing number used in the US banking system, it permits routing of money transfers between banks. The first two digits in the code identify the bank, while the last four digits are for internal reference.

Status

The current status of the item. For ACH payments and templates, the following statuses are available: Active, Frozen, or Prenote.

Status [Electronic Positive Pay Decisioning]

Status of the transaction: - Entered - Approved - Paid - Returned

Status [Small Business Payments]

Status of the payment: - Entered - Approved - Approver Rejected - Incomplete (meaning the payment was saved for later)

Stop Creation Date

The date on which the stop payment request was made.

Stop Type

Either Check or Pre-authorized Debit

SWIFT

The Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication, a network that transmits information about transactions to financial institutions worldwide.

Т

To Account

The account to which a payment or transfer is made.

Transaction Code Class

A code assigned to ACH (Automated Clearing House) transactions. Among other issues, the codes indicate the type of transaction (deposit, withdrawal) and type of account (savings, checking).

transaction currency

The currency in which a payment is processed and booked

Transaction Date

The date the transaction will be released to the back office for processing. This is typically the date the debit will take place, unless the transaction is being warehoused in the back office. Whenever the value date is changed, either by the user or by a calculation, the transaction date is set to the latest available date consistent with the value date and transaction/value date validation rules.

TSV

Tab-separated values: TSV is a delimited text file format that stores the alphanumerical values in each record as fields separated by tabs. That is, each record in the file is stored as a row in a table, with the individual fields arranged in columns.

Туре

Describes the item type such as Check Issue, Place Stop, Cancel Stop, or Check Void.

U

US-ACH

Automated Clearing House, the network for electronic funds transfer in the US.

V

value date

The delivery date of funds involved in a payment.

W

Workspace

Widgets are small components that allow you to perform a variety of common tasks such as quickly making a payment, transferring funds, stopping payment on a check, taking action on tasks, and making positive pay decisions. A workspace is a grouping of individual widgets. For example, the Payment Center workspace combines both the Payments and Payment Templates widgets.

Index	adding columns 51				
muex	Alerts 28				
Click a page number to view the corresponding page.	account activity 30				
Α	account balance 32				
	events 33				
Account Activity 188	reports 35				
Account Activity alerts 30	approving				
Account Balance alerts 32	payments 79 templates 117 transfers 65				
account details 181					
Account Summary widget 18					
account transactions 181	users 225				
viewing check images 184	Audit Report 226				
accounts	Audit Report widget 18				
exporting 189	auditing users 226				
nicknames 186	Automated Clearing House 83				
ACH file import through Payment Templates 142	В				
ACH Pass-Thru 170	Balance & Transaction Reporting 180, 184, 186				
ACH Pass-Thru widget 18	187				
ACH payments	account nicknames 186				
import maps 158	check images, viewing 184				
modifying 107	Tile view 187				
recurring 148	Balance & Transactions 180, 184, 186-188, 190				
reversing 110, 112	account details 181				
upload transactions 113	Balance History 188				
ACH templates	Export 189				
modifying 141	Incoming Wire Detail 190				
ACH Totals 173	Balance History 188				
ACH Totals widget 18	C				
action screens	Change Password 25				
working in 40	0				
actions	Change Security Questions 25				
in action screens 40	check entry 72 Check Issue Management 205 206 209 210				
in workspaces and widgets 39	Check Issue Management 205-206, 209-210				
	check issues/voids 206-207				

Check Issue Management widget 18 check issues entering 207 statuses 206 check issues/voids 18, 205-206 Check Management import issue files 208-209 Check Positive Pay Exceptions 196, 199, 201, 203 Check Positive Pay widget 19 checks 205-206 expections 196, 199, 201, 203 importing 209-210 issue files 208-209 columns adding 51 moving 51 removing 51 consumer collections payments 83 consumer collections templates 130 consumer payments & collections 86 consumer payments & Collections 85 consumer payments & collections templates 128, 131 corporate collections payments 88 corporate collections templates 121 corporate payments 89 corporate payments & collections 91 corporate payments & collections templates 122 corporate payments templates 120

D

DBIQ Premier help 36 decisioning exceptions 199, 201

deleting transfers 65 detail screens expanding and collapsing sections 58 Information section 61 working in 57 domestic wire payments import maps 151 templates 80, 136 Dual Approval 225 Ε

Electronic Reports 193 Electronic Reports widget 19 employee payments 92 employee payments templates 124 Events alerts 33 exceptions 196 decisioning 199, 201 viewing 203 exporting account information 189 lists 52 Exporting 189

F

failed import files 209 Federal Tax Wire payments 102 filtering lists 46 by mulitple criteria 49 Financial Overview widget 19

н

Help Center 36 Home Page 14-15

I

Import Manager 68 creating import mapping 70 Import Mapping 209 import maps 150 ACH 158 domestic wire 151 international wire 154 payee file 178-179 transfer 70 Import Payee File 177 viewing a sample import file 179 viewing map details 178 importing issue files 208-210 NACHA files 162 payee files 177 payment templates 142 transfers 68, 70 wire payments 163 importing payments 150-151, 154, 158 Incoming Wire Detail 190 Information section in detail screens 61 initiating multiple wire payments from template 139 payments from templates 119, 139 international ACH collections 95 international ACH collections templates 126 international ACH payments 93 international ACH payments templates 124 international wire payments 81 import maps 154 templates 137

internet-initiated collections 101, 135 issue files failed import 209 formats 210 import 208-209 importing 209-210

L

lists 45-46, 49, 51 available actions in 43 exporting 52 filtering 46, 49 navigating 45 printing 53 refreshing 51 sorting 50 working in 42-43 loan draws 104 loan payments 103 Log Out 37 logging on 12 first time 12 security challenges 13 logging out of the system 37

Μ

mapping import 209 menus Option 24 Sidebar 23 Menus Slide-out 23 modifying payments 107

Confidential Information - Bottomline Technologies @ 2020. All rights reserved. Version 3.8 March 2021

templates 141 moving columns 51 Ν NACHA files importing 162 NACHA Import 162 navigating lists 45 the software 12 navigation 12, 37, 45 Notifications widget 15, 20 0

one-time passcode 13 voice delivery of 13, 27 **Options Menu 24 OTP** 13

Ρ

pass-through files, ACH 170 passwords changing 25 reset password 14 resetting 224 system-generated 225 Payee Directory 174, 177-179 Import Payee File 177-179 Payee Directory widget 20 payee files, import 177 Payment Center 74 NACHA Import 162 Payment Maps 150-151, 154, 158 Wire Import 163

Payment Fraud Control 196 Check Issue Management 205-206, 209-210 Check Positive Pay Exceptions 196, 199, 201, 203 Payment Maps 150 ACH 158 domestic wire 151 international wire 154 Payment Templates 114, 116, 139, 148 ACH payments from 148 approve 117 changing views 116 create 116 consumer collections templates 130 consumer payments & collections templates 128, 131 corporate collections templates 121 corporate payment templates 120 **Corporate Payments & Collections** templates 122 domestic wire payments templates 136 employee payments templates 124 international wire payments templates 137 delete 117 Import 142 initate payments from 119 modify 117 reject 118 view detail 118 Payment Templates widget 20 payments 20, 62, 74, 76 **ACH 83** approve 79 changing views 75

copy payment as payment 78 copy payment as template 77 create consumer collections templates 83 consumer payment templates 85 consumer payments & Collections 86 corporate collections 88 corporate payments 89 corporate payments & collections 91 domestic wire payments templates 80 Federal Tax Wire payments 102 international ACH collections 95 international ACH payments 93 international wire payments templates 81 internet-initiated collections payments 101, 135 loan draws 104 loan payments 103 Payments create internet-initiated collections 101, 135 represented check payments 98 telephone-initiated collections payments 99 delete 77 importing 150-151, 154, 158 initiating 76, 119 modify 77, 107 rejecting 79 reverse ACH 110, 112 simplified 165 submitting for approval 79 upload transactions 113 view 104

view payment detail 77 Payments create employee payments 92 Payments widget 20 place stop 72 positive pay 196, 199, 201, 203 prefunding for ACH payments 83 printing lists 53 Profile Maintenance 13 Security Contact information 27 User Contact information 26

Q

Quick Transfer widget 20

R

recurring ACH payments from a template 148 recurring transfers 64, 66 rejecting payments 79 templates 118 transfers 65 removing columns 51 Reporting 180 reports audit 226 electronic 193 Reports alerts 35 represented check 98 represented check templates 132 reset password if forgotten 14, 224 reversals 110 stale-dated, repairing 112 viewing 112

Confidential Information - Bottomline Technologies 0 2020. All rights reserved. Version 3.8 March 2021

reversing ACH payments 110, 112 create 116 consumer collectors templates 130 S consumer payments & collections saving views 54 templates 128, 131 security challenges 13 corporate collections templates 121 Security Contact information 27 corporate payment templates 120 security questions **Corporate Payments & Collections** changing 25 templates 122 security questions for resetting password 14 domestic wire payments templates 136 See also Fly-out Menu, Sidebar Menu 24 employee payments templates 124 Sidebar Menu 23 international ACH collections templates 126 Simple Entry widget international ACH payments templates 124 making a transfer from 21 international wire payments templates 137 Simplified Payments 165 represented check templates 132 Simplified Payments widget 21 telephone-initiated collections Slide-out Menu 23 templates 134 Smart Chart widget 22 delete 117 sorting lists 50 Import 142 stale-dated reversals 112 initating wire payments from 139 Statements 192 initiate payments from 119 Statements and Reports 192-193 modify 117, 141 stop payments 72 payment 20, 77 Stop Payments widget 22 reject 118 Submit for Approval, payments 79 Smart Chart 22 submitting payments for approval 79 transfer 22 view detail 118 system-generated passwords 225 Tile view т making transfers in 187 telephone-initiated collections 99 Transaction Search 190 telephone-initiated collections templates 134 Transaction Search widget 22 templates 114, 148 transactions ACH payments from 148 searching 190

approve 117

changing views 116

Import Manager 68, 70

Transfer Center 62, 66

User Guide

transfer templates 22 Transfer Templates widget 22 transfers 22, 62-65 approve 65 deleting 65 from Simple Entry 21 import maps 70 importing 68, 70 in tile view in BTR 187 initiate 63 modify 65 recurring 64, 66 reject 65 viewing 64 Transfers Management 63-65 Transfers widget 22

U

Upload Transactions 113 uploading transactions 113 User Contact information 26 User Management 211, 222-223, 226 adding users 212 Dual Approval 225 passwords 224 User Management widget 22 users adding 212 approving with Dual Approval 225 auditing 226 copying 223 deleting 223 modifying 222 viewing 222

V

viewing payments 104 transfers 64 views saving 54 voids, entering 207 W widgets 14-15, 17 actions in 39 adding 17 and workspaces 37, 39 messages in 39 moving 17 resizing 17 Wire Import 163 wire payments importing 163 workspaces 37, 39 messages in 39